

CST402	DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
C51402		PCC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The purpose of this course is to understand the system models, algorithms and protocols that allow computers to communicate and coordinate their actions to solve a problem. This course helps the learner to understand the distributed computation model and various concepts like global state, termination detection, mutual exclusion, deadlock detection, shared memory, failure recovery, consensus, file system. It helps the learners to develop solutions to problems in distributed computing environment.

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge in data structures and operating systems.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Summarize various aspects of distributed computation model and logical time. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)						
CO2	Illustrate election algorithm, global snapshot algorithm and termination detection algorithm. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)						
CO3	Compare token based, non-token based and quorum based mutual exclusion algorithms. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)						
CO4	Recognize the significance of deadlock detection and shared memory in distributed systems. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)						
CO5	Explain the concepts of failure recovery and consensus. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)						
CO6	Illustrate distributed file system architectures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)						

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO1 2
CO1	②	9	②	ΛR	\Box	TT	k	- Δ	īΛ	NΛ		②
CO2	(0	9	(7		Z T	3(ΛÏ		(
CO3	(((II.			59	5É)s	\L		②
CO4	((9	Ž	V		3	L	I			(
CO5	((((
CO6	②	②	②									②

	Abstract POs defined by	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation				
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO			
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability			
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics			
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work			
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication			
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance			
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning			

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuo	ous Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination Marks (%)		
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)			
Remember	30 D	1 11 ³⁰ V	30		
Understand	50	50	50		
Apply	20	20	_AL20		
Analyze	UNI	VERSIT	Y		
Evaluate					
Create					

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests1&2) 25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Distributed systems basics and Computation model)

Distributed System – Definition, Relation to computer system components, Motivation, Primitives for distributed communication, Design issues, Challenges and applications. A model of distributed computations – Distributed program, Model of distributed executions, Models of communication networks, Global state of a distributed system, Cuts of a distributed computation, Past and future cones of an event, Models of process communications.

Module – 2 (Election algorithm, Global state and Termination detection)

Logical time – A framework for a system of logical clocks, Scalar time, Vector time. Leader election algorithm – Bully algorithm, Ring algorithm. Global state and snapshot recording algorithms – System model and definitions, Snapshot algorithm for FIFO channels – Chandy Lamport algorithm. Termination detection – System model of a distributed computation, Termination detection using distributed snapshots, Termination detection by weight throwing, Spanning-tree-based algorithm.

Module – 3 (Mutual exclusion and Deadlock detection)

Distributed mutual exclusion algorithms – System model, Requirements of mutual exclusion algorithm. Lamport's algorithm, Ricart–Agrawala algorithm, Quorum-based mutual exclusion algorithms – Maekawa's algorithm. Token-based algorithm – Suzuki–Kasami's broadcast algorithm. Deadlock detection in distributed systems – System model, Deadlock handling strategies, Issues in deadlock detection, Models of deadlocks.

Module – 4 (Distributed shared memory and Failure recovery)

Distributed shared memory – Abstraction and advantages. Shared memory mutual exclusion – Lamport's bakery algorithm. Check pointing and rollback recovery – System model, consistent and inconsistent states, different types of messages, Issues in failure recovery, checkpoint based recovery, log based roll back recovery.

Module – 5 (Consensus and Distributed file system)

Consensus and agreement algorithms – Assumptions, The Byzantine agreement and other problems, Agreement in (message-passing) synchronous systems with failures – Consensus algorithm for crash

failures. Distributed file system – File service architecture, Case studies: Sun Network File System, Andrew File System, Google File System.

(Note: Proof of correctness and performance analysis are not expected for any of the algorithms in the syllabus).

Text Books

1. Ajay D. Kshemkalyani and Mukesh Singhal, Distributed Computing: Principles, Algorithms, and Systems, Cambridge University Press, 2011.

Reference Books

- 1. George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore, Tim Kindberg and Gordon Blair. Distributed Systems: Concepts and Design, Addison Wesley, Fifth edition.
- 2. Kai Hwang, Geoffrey C Fox, Jack J Dongarra, Distributed and Cloud Computing From Parallel Processing to the Internet of Things, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2012.
- 3. Sukumar Ghosh, Distributed Systems: An Algorithmic Approach, CRC Press, Second edition, 2015.
- 4. Maarten Van Steen, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Distributed Systems, Prentice Hall of India, Third edition, 2017.
- 5. Randy Chow and Theodore Johnson, Distributed Operating Systems and Algorithm Analysis, Pearson Education India, First edition, 2009.
- 6. Valmir C. Barbosa, An Introduction to Distributed Algorithms, MIT Press, 2003.

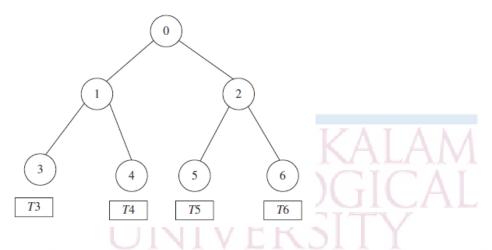
Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

- 1. Define logical clock and explain the implementation of the logical clock.
- 2. Explain different forms of load balancing.

Course Outcome 2(CO2):

- 1. Apply ring-based leader election algorithm with 10 processes in the worst-performing case. Count the number of messages needed.
- 2. Apply spanning tree-based termination detection algorithm in the following scenario. The nodes are processes 0 to 6. Leaf nodes 3, 4, 5, and 6 are each given tokens T3, T4, T5 and T6 respectively. Leaf nodes 3, 4, 5 and 6 terminate in the order, but before terminating node 5, it sends a message to node 1.



Course Outcome 3(CO3):

- 1. What are the requirements of mutual exclusion algorithms?
- 2. Illustrate Suzuki- Kasami's broadcast algorithm.

Course Outcome 4(CO4):

- 1. Compare different models of deadlocks.
- 2. Illustrate the detailed abstraction of distributed shared memory and interaction with application processes.

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

- 1. Explain how consensus problem differs from the Byzantine agreement problem.
- 2. Classify different log based roll back recovery techniques.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

- 1. Explain the directory service and its interface operations in a file service architecture.
- 2. Describe the architecture of Google file system.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:		
Reg No:		
Name:	api abdul kalam	PAGES: 4
	APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
EIGH	TH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH	& YEAR

Course Code: CST402

Course Name: Distributed Computing

Max.Marks:100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. Identify any three distributed applications and for each application, determine which all motivating factors are important for building an application over a distributed system.
- 2. Assume that the surface of the past cone form a consistent cut. Does it mean that all events on the surface of the past cone are always concurrent? Demonstrate with the help of an example.
- 3. Specify the issues in recording a global state.
- 4. Explain the rules used to update clocks in scalar time representation.
- 5. Describe how quorum-based mutual exclusion algorithms differ from the other categories of mutual exclusion algorithms.
- 6. Explain with example, how wait-for-graphs can be used in deadlock detection.
- 7. List any three advantages of using distributed shared memory.
- 8. Define the no-orphans consistency condition.

Define Byzantine agreement problem. 10. Differentiate between whole file serving and whole file caching in Andrew file (10x3=30)system Part B (Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks) 11. (a) Explain the three different models of the service provided by communication **(6)** networks. (b) Explain how the causal dependency between events in distributed execution is (8)defined using Lamport's happened before relationship. OR 12. (a) Address the various strategies that can be adopted to satisfy the requirements **(6)** of a reliable and fault tolerant distributed system. (b) Which are the different versions of send and receive primitives for distributed **(8)** communication? Explain. 13. (a) Illustrate bully algorithm for electing a new leader. Does the algorithm meet **(7)** liveness and safety conditions? (b) Clearly mentioning assumptions, explain the rules of termination detection **(7)** using distributed snapshots. OR In Chandy-Lamport algorithm for recording global snapshots, explain how the **(6)** recorded local snapshots can be put together to create the global snapshot. Can multiple processes initiate the algorithm concurrently? (b) Illustrate the working of spanning tree based termination detection algorithm. **(8)** 15. (a) Explain and illustrate Lamport's mutual exclusion algorithm. **(8)** (b) Discuss the three types of messages required for deadlock handling in **(6)** Maekawa's algorithm. Explain how Maekawa's algorithm handles deadlocks.

16.	(a)	Explain and illustrate Ricart- Agrawala algorithm for achieving mutual exclusion.	(8)
	(b)	Explain any three different models of deadlock.	(6)
17.	(a)	What are the issues in failure recovery? Illustrate with suitable examples.	(7)
	(b)	Show that Lamport's Bakery algorithm for shared memory mutual exclusion, satisfy the three requirements of critical section problem.	(7)
		OR	
18.	(a)	Differentiate consistent and inconsistent states with examples.	(4)
	(b)	What is check point-based rollback-recovery? Explain the three classifications of check point-based rollback-recovery.	(10)
19.	(a)	Explain consensus algorithm for crash failures under synchronous systems.	(6)
	(b)	Summarize distributed file system requirements. OR	(8)
20.	(a)	Differentiate Andrew file system and NFS.	(4)
	(b)	Explain Sun NFS architecture with diagram.	(10)

Teaching Plan

No	Contents APJ ABDUL KALAM	No. of Lecture Hours (35 hours)						
Module – 1(Distributed systems basics and Computation model) (7 hours								
1.1	Distributed System – Definition, Relation to computer system components	1 hour						
1.2	Primitives for distributed communication.	1 hour						
1.3	Design issues, challenges and applications.	1 hour						
1.4	Design issues, challenges and applications.	1 hour						
1.5	A model of distributed computations – Distributed program, Model of distributed executions	1 hour						
1.6	Models of communication networks, Global state of a distributed system, Cuts of a distributed computation	1 hour						
1.7	Cuts of a distributed computation, Past and future cones of an event, Models of process communications.	1 hour						
N	Module – 2 (Election algorithm, Global state and Termination detection) (8 hours)							
2.1	Logical time – A framework for a system of logical clocks, Scalar time	1 hour						
2.2	Vector time.	1 hour						
2.3*	Leader election algorithm – Bully Algorithm, Ring Algorithm	1 hour						
2.4	Global state and snapshot recording algorithms – System model and definitions	1 hour						
2.5*	Snapshot algorithm for FIFO channels – Chandy Lamport algorithm.	1 hour						
2.6	Termination detection – System model of a distributed computation	1 hour						
2.7*	Termination detection using distributed snapshots	1 hour						
2.8*	8* Termination detection by weight throwing, Spanning tree-based algorithm							
	Module – 3 (Mutual exclusion and Deadlock detection) (6 hours)							
3.1*	Distributed mutual exclusion algorithms – System model, Lamport's algorithm	1 hour						

3.2*	Ricart–Agrawala algorithm	1 hour						
3.3*	Quorum-based mutual exclusion algorithms – Maekawa's algorithm	1 hour						
3.4*	Token-based algorithm – Suzuki–Kasami's broadcast algorithm.	1 hour						
3.5	Deadlock detection in distributed systems – System model, Deadlock handling strategies, Issues in deadlock detection							
3.6	Models of deadlocks							
	Module – 4 (Distributed shared memory and Failure recovery) (7 hours))						
4.1	Distributed shared memory – Abstraction and advantages.	1 hour						
4.2*	Shared memory mutual exclusion – Lamport's bakery algorithm.	1 hour						
4.3	Checkpointing and rollback recovery – System model, consistent and inconsistent states							
4.4	different types of messages, Issues in failure recovery	1 hour						
4.5	checkpoint based recovery	1 hour						
4.6	log based roll back recovery.	1 hour						
4.7	log based roll back recovery.	1 hour						
	Module – 5(Consensus and Distributedfile system) (7 hours)							
5.1	Consensus and agreement algorithms – Assumptions, The Byzantine agreement and other problems	1 hour						
5.2	Agreement in (message-passing) synchronous systems with failures – Consensus algorithm for crash failures	1 hour						
5.3*	Agreement in (message-passing) synchronous systems with failures – Consensus algorithm for crash failures							
5.4	Distributed File System – File Service Architecture							
5.5	Case Studies: Sun Network File System							
5.6	Andrew File System	1 hour						
5.7	Google File System.	1 hour						

^{*} Proof of correctness and performance analysis are not expected for this algorithm.

		CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF
CST404	COMPREHENSIVE						INTRODUCTION
651101	COURSE VIVA	PCC	1	0	0	1	2019

The objective of this Course viva is to ensure the basic knowledge of each student in the most fundamental core courses in the curriculum. The viva voce shall be conducted based on the core subjects studied from third to eighth semester. This course helps the learner to become competent in placement tests and other competitive examinations.

Guidelines

- 1. The course should be mapped with a faculty and classes shall be arranged for practicing questions based on the core courses listed in the curriculum.
- 2. The viva voce will be conducted by the same three member committee assigned for final project phase II evaluation. It comprises of Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department.
- 3. The pass minimum for this course is 25.
- 4. The mark will be treated as internal and should be uploaded along with internal marks of other courses.
- 5. Comprehensive Viva should be conducted along with final project evaluation by the three member committee.

Mark Distribution

Total marks: 50, only CIE, minimum required to pass : 25

CCD 44.6	DDO IFCT DILACE II	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT
CSD416	PROJECT PHASE II	PWS	0	0	12	4

Preamble: The course 'Project Work' is mainly intended to evoke the innovation and invention skills in a student. The course will provide an opportunity to synthesize and apply the knowledge and analytical skills learned, to be developed as a prototype or simulation. The project extends to 2 semesters and will be evaluated in the 7th and 8th semester separately, based on the achieved objectives. One third of the project credits shall be completed in 7th semester and two third in 8th semester. It is recommended that the projects may be finalized in the thrust areas of the respective engineering stream or as interdisciplinary projects. Importance should be given to address societal problems and developing indigenous technologies.

Course Objectives

- > To apply engineering knowledge in practical problem solving.
- > To foster innovation in design of products, processes or systems.
- > To develop creative thinking in finding viable solutions to engineering problems.

Course Outcomes [COs]: After successful completion of the course, the students will be able to:

CO1	Model and solve real world problems by applying knowledge across domains								
	(Cognitive knowledge level: Apply).								
CO2	Develop products, processes or technologies for sustainable and socially relevant								
CO2	applications (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply).								
CO3	Function effectively as an individual and as a leader in diverse teams and to								
003	comprehend and execute designated tasks (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply).								
CO4	Plan and execute tasks utilizing available resources within timelines, following ethical								
CO4	and professional norms (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply).								
CO5	Identify technology/research gaps and propose innovative/creative solutions								
003	(Cognitive knowledge level: Analyze).								
CO6	Organize and communicate technical and scientific findings effectively in written and								
C00	oral forms (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply).								

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	2
CO2	2	2	2		1	3	3	1	1		1	1
CO3									3	2	2	1
CO4					2			3	2	2	3	2
CO5	2	3	3	1	2							1
CO6					2			2	2	3	1	1

	Abstract POs defined by N	ational Boa	ard of Accreditation
PO #	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO0	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning

PROJECT PHASE II

Phase 2 Targets

- ➤ In depth study of the topic assigned in the light of the report prepared under Phase I;
- Review and finalization of the approach to the problem relating to the assigned topic.
- Preparing a detailed action plan for conducting the investigation, including teamwork.
- Detailed Analysis/ Modeling / Simulation/ Design/ Problem Solving/Experiment as needed.
- Final development of product/ process, testing, results, conclusions and future directions.
- > Preparing a paper for Conference Presentation/ Publication in Journals, if possible.
- ➤ Presenting projects in Project Expos conducted by the University at the cluster level and/ or state level as well as others conducted in India and abroad.
- Filing Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) if applicable.
- ➤ Preparing a report in the standard format for being evaluated by the Department Assessment Board.
- Final project presentation and viva voce by the assessment board including the external expert.

2014

Evaluation Guidelines & Rubrics

Total: 150 marks (Minimum required to pass: 75 marks).

- Project progress evaluation by guide: 30 Marks.
- Two interim evaluations by the Evaluation Committee: 50 Marks (25 marks for each evaluation).
- Final evaluation by the Final Evaluation committee: 40 Marks
- ➤ Quality of the report evaluated by the evaluation committee: 30 Marks

(The evaluation committee comprises HoD or a senior faculty member, Project coordinator and project supervisor. The final evaluation committee comprises of Project coordinator, expert from Industry/research/academic Institute and a senior faculty from a sister department).

Evaluation by the Guide

The guide/supervisor must monitor the progress being carried out by the project groups on regular basis. In case it is found that progress is unsatisfactory it should be reported to the Department Evaluation Committee for necessary action. The presence of each student in the group and their involvement in all stages of execution of the project shall be ensured by the guide. Project evaluation by the guide: 30 Marks. This mark shall be awarded to the students in his/her group by considering the following aspects:

Project Scheduling & Distribution of Work among Team members: Detailed and extensive Scheduling with timelines provided for each phase of project. Work breakdown structure well defined. (5)

Literature survey: Outstanding investigation in all aspects. (4)

Student's Diary/ Daily Log: The main purpose of writing daily diary is to cultivate the habit of documenting and to encourage the students to search for details. It develops the students' thought process and reasoning abilities. The students should record in the daily/weekly activity diary the day to day account of the observations, impressions, information gathered and suggestions given, if any. It should contain the sketches & drawings related to the observations made by the students. The daily/weekly activity diary shall be signed after every day/week by the guide. (7)

Individual Contribution: The contribution of each student at various stages. (9)

Completion of the project: The students should demonstrate the project to their respective guide. The guide shall verify the results and see that the objectives are met. (5)



			EVALUATION RUBRICS for		PROJECT Phase II: Interim Evaluation - 1	
No.	Darameters	Marks	S Poor	Fair	Very Good	Outstanding
2-a	Novelty of idea, and Implementation scope [CO5] [Group Evaluation]	w	The project is not addressing any idea can be impuseful requirement. The idea is still lack of origine. The work presented so far is is a regularly lacking any amount of original work without any free by the team.	ects of the proposed lemented. There is inality in the work to team. The project done theme/topic shness in terms of features, and/or	Some of the aspects of the proposed useful requirement. The idea is still lack of originality in the work presented so far is is a regularly done theme/topic fatures/improvemental pythe team. Some of the aspects of the proposed useful requirement. The idea is still lack of originality in the work presented so far is is a regularly done theme/topic from fundamental principles, and specifications, features, and/or there is some evidence for The project. There is some evidence for The project has evolved into an outstandingly novel idea. Cood evidence of an implementable an outstandingly novel idea. There is fresh specifications, features/improvements suggested by Evidence for ingenious way by the team. The team is doing a design which is also Implementable there is some evidence for The project features/improvements and/or there is some evidence for The project features/improvements and outstandingly novel idea. The project has evolved into an outstandingly novel idea. There is fresh specifications, features/improvements and outstandingly novel idea. The project has evolved into an outstandingly novel idea. The project features/improvements and outstandingly novel idea. The project has evolved into an outstandingly novel idea. The project features/improvements and outstandingly novel idea. The project has evolved into an outstandingly novel idea. The project features and outstandingly novel idea. The project has evolved into an outstandingly novel idea. The project features are design which is also Implementable work and outstandingly novel idea.	Good evidence of an implementable project. There is some evidence for the originality of the work done by the team. There is fresh specifications/ which is not yet reported anywhere else. features/improvements suggested by Evidence for ingenious way of innovation the team is doing a design which is also Implementable. Could be a from fundamental principles, and patentable / publishable work. and engineering ingenuity.
			(0 – 1 Marks)	(2 – 3 Marks)	(4 Marks)	(5 Marks)
2-p	Effectiveness of task distribution among team members. [CO3] [Group Evaluation]	vo.	No task distribution of any kind. Task allocation Members are still having no clue on have any idea of that to do. Some of the tasks very to do the tasks very to do.	done, but not members do not he tasks assigned. were identified but tually well.	Good evidence of task being done, supported by journal entries, identification through discussion etc. Ho task distribution seems to be and depends a few member than others. Mostly the task followed by the individual members.	Good evidence of task allocation Excellent display of task identification and being done, supported by project distribution backed by documentary effectively, some members do not through discussion etc. However, the project journal entries. All members are have any idea of the tasks assigned. Some of the tasks assigned and depends a few members heavily capabilities, and as much as possible in an than others. Mostly the tasks are being equal manner. The individual members are followed by the individual members.
			(0 – 1 Marks)	(2 – 3 Marks)	(4 Marks)	(5 Marks)
2-c	Adherence to project schedule. [CO4] [Group Evaluation]	v	Little or no evidence of continued planning or scheduling of the primary plan prepared of project. The students did not stick to present the plan what they were going to materials /resources recourse to use in the project. The some idea on the fina students do not have any idea on the but they have not forms budget required even after the end of plan. Schedules were phase - I. No project journal kept or The project journal the journal.	Little or no evidence of continued There is some improvement in the planning or scheduling of the primary plan prepared during phase I. project. The students did not stick to There were some ideas on the the plan what they were going to materials / resources required, but not build nor plan on what materials / really thought out. The students have resources to use in the project. The some idea on the finances required, students do not have any idea on the but they have not formalized a budget budget required even after the end of plan. Schedules were not prepared. phase - I. No project journal kept or The project journal has no useful details on the project.	Good evidence of planning done and being followed up to a good extent after phase I. Materials were listed and thought out, but the plan wasn't followed completely. Schedules were prepared, but not detailed, and needs improvement. Project journal is presented but it is neither complete nor updated regularly.	Good evidence of planning done and being followed up to a good extent after phase I. Materials were listed and thought out, but the plan wasn't followed completely. Schedules were prepared, but not detailed, and needs improvement. Project journal is presented but it is neither complete evidence for all the above, in addition to the period of the interaction with the project guide.
			(0 - 1 Marks)	(2 - 3 Marks)	(4 Marks)	(5 Marks)

2-d	Interim Results. 2-d [CO6] [Group assessment]	w	There are no interim results to show.	The team results, but consistent to corrections a	The interim results showed were good and mostly consistent/correct with respect to the current stage. There is room for improvement.	The team showed some interim The interim results showed were good results, but they are not complete / and mostly consistent/correct with presented which clearly shows the progress. consistent to the current stage, Some respect to the current stage. There is room for improvement.
			(0 - 1 Marks)	(2 - 3 Marks)	— (4 Marks)	(5 Marks)
2-e	Presentation 2-e [Individual assessment]	S	Very poor presentation and there is Presentation no interim results. The student has student has or no idea about the project proposal. the team work (0 - 1 Marks)	Presentation is average, and the student has only a feeble idea about it the team work.	Good presentation. Student has good Exceptionally good presentation. Sidea about the team's project. The has excellent grasp of the project overall presentation quality is good. (4 Marks) (5 Marks)	Very poor presentation and there is Presentation is average, and the Good presentation. Student has good Exceptionally good presentation. Student has not the team work. (0 - 1 Marks) Exceptionally good presentation. Student has project. The has excellent grasp of the project. The overall presentation quality is good. (4 Marks) Exceptionally good presentation. Student has project. The has excellent grasp of the project. The project proposal. (5 Marks) (6 - 1 Marks) (7 - 3 Marks) (8 Marks) (9 - 1 Marks) (9 - 1 Marks)
			Ph	Phase-II Interim Evaluation - 1 Total Marks: 25	farks: 25	



			EVALUATION RUBRICS for		PROJECT Phase II: Interim Evaluation – 2	
	No Parameters	Marks	Poor	Fair	Very Good	Outstanding
2-f	Application of engineering knowledge [CO1] [Individual Assessment]	10	The student does not show any The student appears to applying engineering basic knowledge, but not knowledge on the design and the show the design procedure methodology adopted. The student's methodologies adopted contribution in application of comprehensive manner. engineering knowledge in the project is poor.	The student does not show any The student appears to apply some revidence of applying engineering basic knowledge, but not able to evidence of sknowledge on the design and the show the design procedure and the knowledge methodology adopted. The student's methodologies adopted in a development contribution in application of comprehensive manner.	is able to show application of engine in the design of the project to	The student does not show any The student appears to apply some evidence of applying engineering basic knowledge, but not able to evidence of application of engineering basic knowledge, but not able to evidence of application in application of comprehensive manner. The student is able to show some excellent knowledge in the design and apply knowledge in the project to good domains to the problem and develop extent. Solutions.
			(0 – 3 Marks)	(4 – 6 Marks)	(7 - 9 Marks)	(10 Marks)
2-	Involvement of individual members 2-g [CO3]	v	No evidence of any Individual participation in the project work.	There is evidence for some amount of individual contribution, but is limited to some of the superficial tasks.	There is evidence for some amount of individual contribution is evident. The student has good amount of individual contribution, but is involvement in core activities of the tasks.	Evidence available for the student acting as the core technical lead and has excellent contribution to the project.
	[Individual Assessment]		(0 - 1 Marks)	(2 - 3 Marks)	(4 Marks)	(5 Marks)
2-	Results and inferences upon execution [CO5] [Group Assessment]	w	None of the expected outcomes are achieved yet. The team is unable to derive any inferences on the failures/ issues observed. Any kind o f observations or studies are not made.	Only a few of the expected outcomes are achieved. A few inferences are made on the observed failures/issues. No further work suggested.	Many of the expected outcomes are achieved. Many observations and inferences are made, and attempts to identify the issues are done. Some suggestions are made for further work.	None of the expected outcomes are achieved. A few inferences are instructed outcomes are inferences and inferences are made, and attempts to are achieved. Any kind of No further work suggested.
			(0 - 1 Marks)	(2 - 3 Marks)	(4 Marks)	(5 Marks)
5	Documentation and presentation. 2-i .[CO6]		The individual student has no idea on Presentation's overall quality needs the presentation of his/her part. The presentation is of poor quality.	Presentation's overall quality needs to be improved.	The individual's presentation performance is satisfactory.	The individual's presentation is done professionally and with great clarity. The individual's performance is excellent.
		7	(0 - 1 Marks)	(2 - 3 Marks)	(4 Marks)	(5 Marks)
			Ph	Phase-II Interim Evaluation - 2 Total Marks: 25	1arks: 25	

			EVALUATION RUBRICS for P	3RICS for PROJECT Phase II: Final Evaluation	rinal Evaluation	
S _o	Parameters	Marks	Poor	Fair	Very Good	Outstanding
2-j	Engineering j knowledge. [CO1] [Group Assessment]	10	The team does not show any evidence The tea of applying engineering knowledge design on the design and the methodology method adopted.	The team does not show any evidence of a applying engineering knowledge design procedure and the on the design and the methodology methodologies adopted, but not in a adopted. (0 – 3 Marks) (4 – 6 Marks)	The team is able to show evidence of Excellen application of engineering knowledge and its in the design and development of the apply project to good extent. There is scope domains for improvement. (7 - 9 Marks)	The team does not show any evidence The team is able to show some of the application of applying engineering knowledge design procedure and the design and the methodology methodologies adopted, but not in adopted. (0-3 Marks) The team is able to show evidence of Excellent knowledge in design procedure and the team is able to apply knowledge from engineering project to good extent. There is scope domains to the problem and develop an excellent solution. (10 Marks)
2-k	Relevance of the project with respect to societal and/or industrial needs. [Group Assessment] [CO2]	v	The project as a whole do not have respect to any societal / industrial relevance at application. all. (0 - 1 Marks)		The project has some relevance with and/or industry. The team is mostly society and/or industry application. The team has however successful in translating the problem made outstanding made not much effort to explore into an engineering specification and solving the problem further and make it better. (2 - 3 Marks) (5 Marks)	The project has some relevance with The project is relevant to the society The project is exceptionally relevant to respect to social and/or industry. The team is mostly society and/or industry. The team has application. The team has however successful in translating the problem made outstanding contribution while made not much effort to explore into an engineering specification and solving the problem in a professional and/or inther and make it better. (2 - 3 Marks) (5 Marks)
2-i	Innovation / novelty / Creativity [CO5] [Group Assessment]	'n	The project is not addressing any useful requirement. The idea is evolved into a non-implementable one. The work presented so far is lacking any amount of original work by the team.	Some of the aspects of the proposed idea appears to be practical. There is still lack of originality in the work done. The project is a regularly donet theme/topic without any freshness infterms of specifications, features, and/t or improvements.	Some of the aspects of the proposed Good evidence of an implementable idea appears to be practical. There is project. There is some evidence for the still lack of originality in the work originality of the work done by the done. The project is a regularly done team. There is fresh specifications/theme/topic without any freshness in features/improvements suggested by the terms of specifications, features, and/team. The team is doing a design from fundaments. Some independent learning and engineering ingenuity. Could be translated into a product / process if more work is done.	The project is not addressing any idea appears to be practical. There is project. There is some evidence for the an outstandingly novel idea. Original work evolved into a non-implementable still lack of originality in the work originality of the work done by the which is not yet reported anywhere else. One. The project is a regularly done team. There is fresh specifications/ Evidence for ingenious way of innovation lacking any amount of original work terms of specifications, features, and/team. The team is doing a design from terms of specifications, features, and/team. The team is doing a design from or improvements. Some independent learning and engineering ingenuity. Could be translated into a product / process if more work is done.
			(0 - 1 Marks)	(2 - 3 Marks)	(4 Marks)	(5 Marks)
2-m	Quality of results / conclusions / n solutions. [CO1] [Group Assessment]	10	None of the expected outcomes are achieved. A few infeachieved. The team is unable to made on the observed failures/issues observed. Any kind of observations or studies is not made.	Only a few of the expected outcomes are achieved. A few inferences are made on the observed failures/issues. No further work suggested.	Many of the expected outcomes are achieved. Many observations and inferences are made, and attempts to identify the issues are done. Some suggestions are made for further work.	Only a few of the expected outcomes are achieved. A few inferences are achieved. The team is unable to made on the observed failures/issues. The team is unable to made on the observed failures/issues on the No further work suggested. Failures/issues observed. Any kind of suddies is not made.
			(0 – 3 Marks)	(4 – 6 Marks)	(7 - 9 Marks)	(10 Marks)

: 40	Phase-II Final Evaluation, Marks: 40		
(4 Marks) (5 Marks)	(2 - 3 M <mark>ar</mark> ks)	(0 - 1 Marks)	,
The student is able to explain some of the student. The student is able to the content. The student is able to exhibited by the student. The student requires a lot explain most of the content very well. Of prompts to get to the idea. There are however, a few areas where language issues. Language is better. Clear and concise communication Exhibited by the student. The student. The presentation is outstanding. Very confident and tackles all the questions without hesitation. Exceptional traits of communicator.	The student is able to explain some of the student. The student is able to the content. The student requires a lot explain most of the content very well. of prompts to get to the idea. There are There are however, a few areas where language issues. Language is better.	The student is not communicating properly. Poor response to questions.	Presentation - Part II: Individual Communication [CO6] [Individual Assessment].
(4 Marks) (5 Marks)	(2 - 3 Marks)	(0 - 1 Marks)	2-n
Presentation slides are shallow style formats to some extent. However, of the presentation slides are shallow professional its organization. It does not its organization. Language needs to be improved. All flow is good and team presentation is acknowledged. Presentation slides are not clearly shown. There is room highlighted and readable. Presentation slides are exceptionally format and there are only a few issues. The presentation slides are exceptionally format and there are only a few issues. Organization of references are cited properly. The presentation slides are exceptionally format and there are only a few issues. The presentation slides are exceptionally format and there are only a few issues. The presentation slides are exceptionally format and there are only a few issues. The presentation slides are exceptionally from its production of the slides is good. Most good. Neatly organized. All references follow properly. The presentation slides are exceptionally from its production is and equations are properly numbered, and I is ted. Results/ inferences clearly for improvement.	Presentation slides follow professional form style formats to some extent. However, Org its organization is not very good. Org Language needs to be improved. All flow references are not cited properly, or neat acknowledged. Presentation slides are needs to be more professional.	The presentation slides are shallow and in a clumsy format. It does not follow proper organization.	Presentation - Part I Preparation of slides. [CO6] [Group Assessment].



			EVALUATION	EVALUATION RUBRICS for PROJECT Phase II: Report Evaluation	eport Evaluation	
SI. No.	Parameters	Marks	Poor	Fair	Very Good	Outstanding
2-0	Report [CO6]	30	The prepared report is shallow and not as per standard format. It does not follow proper organization. Contains mostly unacknowledged content. Lack of effort in preparation is evident. References are not cited. Unprofessional and inconsistent formatting.	Project report follows the standard format to some extent. However, its organization is not very good. Language needs to be improved. All references are not cited properly in the report. There is lack of formatting consistency.	Project report shows evidence of systematic documentation. Report is mostly following the standard style format and there are only a few issues. Organization of the report is good. Mostly consistently formatted. Most of references/sources are cited acknowledged properly.	The prepared report is shallow and not project report follows the standard format. It does not format to some extent. However, its mostly unacknowledged content. Lack Language needs to be improved. All references are not cited. There is lack of formatting consistent consistent formatting.
			(0 - 11 Marks)	(12 - 18 Marks)	(19 - 28 Marks)	(29 - 30 Marks)
			P	Phase - II Project R <mark>ep</mark> ort Marks; 30	7	



APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

SEMESTER VIII PROGRAM ELECTIVE III



CST414	DEEP LEARNING	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
0.2111		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: Deep Learning is the recently emerged branch of machine learning, particularly designed to solve a wide range of problems in Computer Vision and Natural Language Processing. In this course, the building blocks used in deep learning are introduced. Specifically, neural networks, deep neural networks, convolutional neural networks and recurrent neural networks. Learning and optimization strategies such as Gradient Descent, Nesterov Accelerated Gradient Descent, Adam, AdaGrad and RMSProp are also discussed in this course. This course will helps the students to attain sound knowledge of deep architectures used for solving various Vision and NLP tasks. In future, learners can master modern techniques in deep learning such as attention mechanisms, generative models and reinforcement learning.

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of probability theory, linear algebra and machine learning

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO1	Illustrate the basic concepts of neural networks and its practical issues
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO2	Outline the standard regularization and optimization techniques for deep neural network (Cognitive Knowledge Level: understand)
CO3	Implement the foundation layers of CNN (pooling, convolutions) (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Implement a sequence model using recurrent neural networks (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Use different neural network/deep learning models for practical applications. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②	ΛГ	(۸ D	\Box	ТТ	T	<i>τ</i> Λ	TΛ	N A		②
CO2	Ø	0	0		Ø	7				V I		②
CO3	②	ΙC	0		0	갂	7			AL		②
CO4	((0	Z	0			II	Y			(
CO5	0	②	②	②	0							②

		Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation			
PO#		Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO	
PO1	En	gineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability	
PO2	Pro	blem Analysis	PO8	Ethics	
PO3	De	sign/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work	
PO4		nduct investigations of mplex problems	PO10	Communication	
PO5	Mo	odern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance	
PO6	Th	e Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning	

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Assessment Tests		End Semester Examination Marks (%)	
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	warks (70)	
Remember	30	30	30	
Understand	30	30	30	
Apply	40	40	40	

Analyze		
Evaluate		
Create		

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	11 50 V L		3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Neural Networks)

Introduction to neural networks -Single layer perceptrons, Multi Layer Perceptrons (MLPs), Representation Power of MLPs, Activation functions - Sigmoid, Tanh, ReLU, Softmax., Risk minimization, Loss function, Training MLPs with backpropagation, Practical issues in neural network training - The Problem of Overfitting, Vanishing and exploding gradient problems, Difficulties in convergence, Local and spurious Optima, Computational Challenges. Applications of neural networks.

Module-2 (Deep learning)

Introduction to deep learning, Deep feed forward network, Training deep models, Optimization techniques - Gradient Descent (GD), GD with momentum, Nesterov accelerated GD, Stochastic GD, AdaGrad, RMSProp, Adam. Regularization Techniques - L1 and L2 regularization, Early stopping, Dataset augmentation, Parameter sharing and tying, Injecting noise at input, Ensemble methods, Dropout, Parameter initialization.

Module-3 (Convolutional Neural Network)

Convolutional Neural Networks – convolution operation, motivation, pooling, Convolution and Pooling as an infinitely strong prior, variants of convolution functions, structured outputs, data types, efficient convolution algorithms.

Module- 4 (Recurrent Neural Network)

Recurrent neural networks – Computational graphs, RNN design, encoder – decoder sequence to sequence architectures, deep recurrent networks, recursive neural networks, modern RNNs LSTM and GRU.

Module-5 (Application Areas)

Applications – computer vision, speech recognition, natural language processing, common word embedding: continuous Bag-of-Words, Word2Vec, global vectors for word representation (GloVe). Research Areas – autoencoders, representation learning, boltzmann machines, deep belief networks.

Text Books

- 1. Goodfellow, I., Bengio, Y., and Courville, A., Deep Learning, MIT Press, 2016.
- 2. Neural Networks and Deep Learning, Aggarwal, Charu C.
- 3. Fundamentals of Deep Learning: Designing Next-Generation Machine Intelligence Algorithms (1st. ed.). Nikhil Buduma and Nicholas Locascio. 2017. O'Reilly Media, Inc.

Reference Books

- 1. Satish Kumar, Neural Networks: A Classroom Approach, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2004.
- 2. Yegnanarayana, B., Artificial Neural Networks PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2009.
- 3. Michael Nielsen, Neural Networks and Deep Learning, 2018

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

- 1. Suppose you have a 3-dimensional input x = (x1, x2, x3) = (2, 2, 1) fully connected to 1 neuron which is in the hidden layer with activation function sigmoid. Calculate the output of the hidden layer neuron.
- 2. Design a single layer perceptron to compute the **NAND** (not-AND) function. This function receives two binary-valued inputs \mathbf{x}_1 and \mathbf{x}_2 , and returns 0 if both inputs are 1, and returns 1 otherwise.
- 3. Suppose we have a fully connected, feed-forward network with no hidden layer, and 5 input units connected directly to 3 output units. Briefly explain why adding a hidden layer with 8 linear units does not make the network any more powerful.
- 4. Briefly explain one thing you would use a validation set for, and why you can't just do it using the test set.
- 5. Give a method to fight vanishing gradients in fully-connected neural networks. Assume we are using a network with Sigmoid activations trained using SGD.
- 6. You would like to train a fully-connected neural network with 5 hidden layers, each with 10 hidden units. The input is 20-dimensional and the output is a scalar. What is the total number of trainable parameters in your network?

Course Outcome 2(CO2):

- 1. Derive a mathematical expression to show L2 regularization as weight decay. Explain how L2 regularization improves the performance of deep feed forward neural networks.
- 2. In stochastic gradient descent, each pass over the dataset requires the same number of arithmetic operations, whether we use minibatches of size 1 or size 1000. Why can it nevertheless be more computationally efficient to use minibatches of size 1000?

- 3. State how to apply early stopping in the context of learning using Gradient Descent. Why is it necessary to use a validation set (instead of simply using the test set) when using early stopping?
- 4. Suppose that a model does well on the training set, but only achieves an accuracy of 85% on the validation set. You conclude that the model is overfitting, and plan to use L1 or L2 regularization to fix the issue. However, you learn that some of the examples in the data may be incorrectly labeled. Which form of regularisation would you prefer to use and why?
- 5. Describe one advantage of using Adam optimizer instead of basic gradient descent.

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

- 1. Draw and explain the architecture of convolutional neural networks.
- 2. Consider a convolution layer. The input consists of 6 feature maps of size 20×20 . The output consists of 8 feature maps, and the filters are of size 5 x 5. The convolution is done with a stride of 2 and zero padding, so the output feature maps are of size 10×10 .
 - a. Determine the number of weights in this convolution layer.
 - b. Determine the number of weights if we made this a fully connected layer, but the number of input and output units are kept the same as in the network.
- 3. Suppose two people A and B have implemented two neural networks for recognizing handwritten digits from 16 x 16 grayscale images. Each network has a single hidden layer, and makes predictions using a softmax output layer with 10 units, one for each digit class.
 - a. A's network is a convolutional net. The hidden layer consists of three 16 x 16 convolutional feature maps, each with filters of size 5 x 5, and uses the logistic nonlinearity. All of the hidden units are connected to all of the output units.
 - b. B's network is a fully connected network with no weight sharing. The hidden layer consists of 768 logistic units (the same number of units as in A's convolutional layer).
- 4. Briefly explain one advantage of A's approach and one advantage of B's approach.
- 5. Why do the layers in a deep architecture need to be non-linear?
- 6. Give two benefits of using convolutional layers instead of fully connected ones for visual tasks.
- 7. You have an input volume of 32 x 32 x 3. What are the dimensions of the resulting volume after convolving a 5 x 5 kernel with zero padding, stride of 1, and 2 filters?

Course Outcome 4(CO4): .

- 1. Draw and explain the architecture of LSTM.
- 2. Name at least one benefit of the LSTM model over the bag-of-vectors model.
- 3. Give one advantage of GloVe over Skipgram/CBOW models.
- 4. What are two ways practitioners deal with having two different sets of word vectors U and V at the end of training both Glove and word2vec?
- 5. If we have a recurrent neural network (RNN), we can view it as a different type of network by "unrolling it through time". Briefly explain what that means.
- 6. Briefly explain how "unrolling through time" is related to "weight sharing" in convolutional networks.

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

- 1. Development a deep learning solution for problems in the domain i) natural language processing or ii) Computer vision
- 2. Illustrate the workings of the RNN with an example of a single sequence defined on a vocabulary of four words.
- 3. Is an autoencoder for supervised learning or for unsupervised learning? Explain briefly.
- 4. Sketch the architecture of an autoencoder network.
- 5. Describe how to train an autoencoder network.



Model Question Paper

QP C	ODE:		
Reg I		APJ ABDUL KALAM PA	AGES : 4
		APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
	EIGHT	TH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & Y	EAR
		Course Code: CST414	
		Course Name: Deep Learning	
Max.	Marks:	: 100 Duratio	on: 3 Hours
		PART A	
		Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks	
1.	Discuss t	the limitation of a single layer perceptron with an example.	
2.	List the s	advantages and disadvantages of sigmoid and ReLU activation functions.	
۷.	List the t	advantages and disadvantages of signification and Relie activation functions.	
3.		weight updating rule in gradient descent when the error function is a) quared error b) cross entropy.	
4.	Discuss 1	methods to prevent overfitting in neural networks.	
5.		appens if the stride of the convolutional layer increases? What can be the um stride? Explain.	
6.	Draw the	ne architecture of a simple CNN and write short notes on each block.	
7.	How doe	pes a recursive neural network work?	
8.	List dow	wn the differences between LSTM and RNN.	

Illustrate the use of deep learning concepts in Speech Recognition.

9.

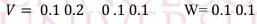
10. What is an autoencoder? Give one application of an autoencoder

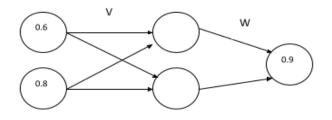
(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11. (a) Update the parameters in the given MLP using gradient descent with learning rate as 0.5 and activation function as ReLU. Initial weights are given as

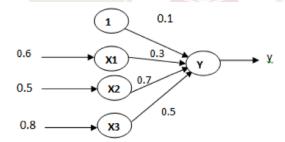




(b) Explain the importance of choosing the right step size in neural networks. (4)

OR

- 12. (a) Draw the architecture of a multi-layer perceptron. Derive update rules for parameters in the multi-layer neural network through the gradient descent
 - (b) Calculate the output of the following neuron Y if the activation function is a



binary sigmoid.

13. (a) Explain, what might happen in ADAGRAD, where momentum is expressed **(6)** as $\Delta w_t = -\eta g_t / \sqrt{(\sum_{\tau=1}^t g_\tau^2)}$ where the denominator computes the L2 norm of all previous gradients on a per-dimension basis and \square is a global learning rate shared by all dimensions. (b) Differentiate gradient descent with and without momentum. Give equations **(8)** for weight updation in GD with and without momentum. Illustrate plateaus, saddle points and slowly varying gradient. OR 14. (a) Suppose a supervised learning problem is given to model a deep feed forward (9)neural network. Suggest solutions for the following a) small sized dataset for training b) dataset with unlabeled data c) large data set but data from different distribution. (b) Describe the effect in bias and variance when a neural network is modified **(5)** with more number of hidden units followed with dropout regularization 15. (a) Draw and explain the architecture of Convolutional Neural Networks (8)(b) Suppose that a CNN was trained to classify images into different categories. **(6)** It performed well on a validation set that was taken from the same source as the training set but not on a testing set, which comes from another distribution. What could be the problem with the training of such a CNN? How will you ascertain the problem? How can those problems be solved? OR **16.** (a) What is the motivation behind convolution neural networks? **(4)** (b) Discuss all the variants of the basic convolution function. (10)17. (a) Describe how an LSTM takes care of the vanishing gradient problem. Use **(8)** some hypothetical numbers for input and output signals to explain the concept. (b) Draw and explain the architecture of Recurrent Neural Networks **(6)**

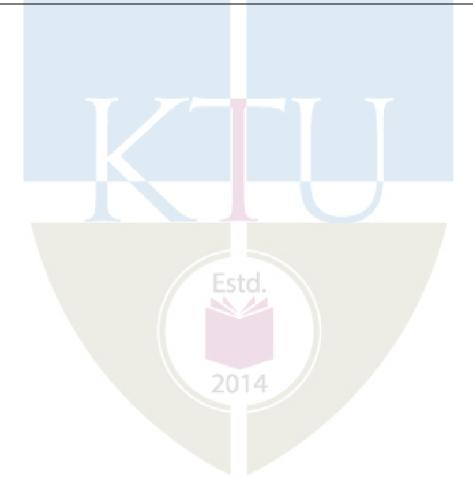
18.	(a)	Explain the application of LSTM in Natural Language Processing.	(8)
	(b)	Discuss the architecture of GRU.	(6)
19.	(a)	Explain any two word embedding techniques	(8)
	(b)	Explain the merits and demerits of using Autoencoders in Computer Vision.	(6)
		UNIVOR SITY	
20.	(a)	Illustrate the use of representation learning in object classification.	(7)
	(b)	Compare Boltzmann Machine with Deep Belief Network.	(7)

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours (36 hrs)	
	Module-1 (Neural Networks) (7 hours)		
1.1	Introduction to neural networks -Single layer perceptrons	1	
1.2	Multi Layer Perceptrons (MLPs), Representation Power of MLPs	1	
1.3	Activation functions - Sigmoid, Tanh, ReLU, Softmax., Risk minimization, Loss function	1	
1.4	Training MLPs with backpropagation	1	
1.5	Illustration of back propagation algorithm	1	
1.6	Practical issues in neural network training - The Problem of Overfitting, Vanishing and exploding gradient problems	1	
1.7	Difficulties in convergence, Local and spurious Optima, Computational Challenges.	1	
Module-2 (Deep learning) (9 hours)			
2.1	Introduction to deep learning, Deep feed forward network	1	
2.2	Training deep models, Concepts of Regularization and optimization,	1	

2.3	Gradient Descent (GD), GD with momentum,	1			
2.4	Nesterov accelerated GD, Stochastic GD,	1			
2.5	AdaGrad, RMSProp, Adam,	1			
2.6	L1 and L2 regularization, Early stopping, Dataset augmentation,	1			
2.7	Parameter sharing and tying, Injecting noise at input, Ensemble methods	1			
2.8	Parameter sharing and tying, Injecting noise at input, Ensemble methods	1			
2.9	Dropout, Parameter initialization.				
	Module-3 (Convolutional Neural Network) (6 hours)				
3.1	Convolutional Neural Networks – convolution operation	1			
3.2	motivation, pooling	1			
3.3	Convolution and Pooling as an infinitely strong prior	1			
3.4	Variants of convolution functions	1			
3.5	structured outputs, data types.	1			
3.6	Efficient convolution algorithms.	1			
	Module- 4 (Recurrent N <mark>e</mark> ural Network) (5 hours)				
4.1	Recurrent neural networks – Computational graphs, RNN design	1			
4.2	Encoder – decoder sequence to sequence architectures	1			
4.3	Deep recurrent networks, recursive neural networks	1			
4.4	Modern RNNs LSTM	1			
4.5	GRU	1			
	Module-5 (Application Areas)(9 hours)				
5.1	Computer vision. (TB1: Section 12.2)	1			
5.2	Speech recognition. (TB1: Section 12.3)	1			
5.3	Natural language processing. (TB1: Section 12.4)	1			
5.4	Common Word Embedding - Continuous Bag-of-Words, Word2Vec (TB3: Section 2.6)	1			

5.5	Common Word Embedding - Global Vectors for Word Representation(GloVe) (TB3: Section 2.9.1- Pennigton 2014)	1
5.6	Brief introduction on current research areas - Autoencoders, Representation learning. (TB3: Section 4.10)	1
5.7	Brief introduction on current research areas - representation learning. (TB3: Section 9.3)	1
5.8	Brief introduction on current research areas - Boltzmann Machines, Deep belief networks. (TB1: Section 20.1, TB3 Section 6.3)	1
5.9	Brief introduction on current research areas - Deep belief networks. (TB1: Section 20.3)	1



CST424	PROGRAMMING	CATEGORY	L	L T P		CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
	PARADIGMS	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The course provides the learners a clear understanding of the main constructs of contemporary programming languages and the various systems of ideas that have been used to guide the design of programming languages. This course covers the concepts of Names, Bindings & Scope, Statement-Level Control Structures, Sub Programs, Support for Object Oriented Programming, Exception Handling, Concurrency Control, Functional Programming and Logic Programming. This course helps the learners to equip with the knowledge necessary for the critical evaluation of existing and upcoming programming languages. It also enables the learner to choose the most appropriate language for a given programming task, apply that language's approach to structure or organize the code, classify programming languages based on their features and to design new generation languages.

Prerequisite: Sound knowledge in Programming in C and Object-Oriented Programming.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

CO1	Explain the criteria for evaluating programming languages and compare Imperative, Functional and Logic programming languages (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO2	Illustrate the characteristics of data types and variables (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO3	Comprehend how control flow structures and subprograms help in developing the structure of a program to solve a computational problem (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO4	Explain the characteristics of Object-Oriented Programming Languages (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO5	Compare concurrency constructs in different programming languages (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②	②	②									②
CO2	0	0	I	AB	D	UI	L K	A	LA	M		②
CO3	((((7	DC	0	GI	C	AΙ		②
CO4	((U	Z		EF	S		Y			②
CO5	②	②	(②

		Abstract POs defined by	Nati	onal I	Board of Accreditation
PO#		Broad PO	P(Э#	Broad PO
PO1	En	gineering Knowledge	PO	O7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Pro	blem Analysis	PO	8C	Ethics
PO3	De	sign/Development of solutions	PO) 9	Individual and team work
PO4		nduct investigations of mplex problems	PC)10	Communication
PO5	Mo	odern tool usage	PC)11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The	e Engineer and Society	PC)12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's			End Semester Examination
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	40	40	40

Apply	30	30	30
Analyze			
Evaluate			
Create	DI ARI	DIII KAI	ΔΛΛ

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration		
150	50	100	3		

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests (Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the two completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed two modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

- 1. Compare any three programming languages based on the language evaluation criteria. Prepare a list of characteristics that affect the language evaluation criteria.
- 2. Identify the advantages and disadvantages of imperative, functional and logic programming languages.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Two most important design issues that are specific to character string types are
 - (1) whether a string is simply a special kind of character array or a primitive type.
 - (2) whether strings have static or dynamic length.
 - Identify the implementations options for the above two cases.
- 2. Consider the following records of a particular language. Let the size of each char variable be 1 byte, int be 4 bytes and and Boolean be 1 bit.

Draw and comment on the possible memory layouts for the record for a 32-bit aligned machine

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

- 1. Explain three situations where a combined counting and logical looping statement is needed.
- 2. Describe the ways that aliases can occur with pass-by-reference parameters.
- 3. Identify the two fundamental design considerations for parameter-passing methods.
- 4. What will be the output of the given program segment if it uses the following parameter passing mechanisms:
 - a) call by reference
 - b) call by value

```
x: integer -- global
procedure foo(y: integer)
y:= 3
print x
```

x := 2
foo(x)
print x

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. Describe the role of a virtual method table in implementing dynamic method binding.
- 2. Identify the merits and demerits of inheritance.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

1. Evaluate the use of semaphores and monitors for providing competition synchronization and cooperation synchronization.

Syllabus

Module - 1

Introduction – Role of Programming Languages, Programming Domains, Language Evaluation Criteria, Influence on Language Design, Language Design Trade-offs, Implementation Methods. Names, Bindings & Scope – Names, Variables, Concept of Binding, Scope and Lifetime, Referencing Environments.

Module - 2

Data Types – Primitive Data Types, Character String Types, User-Defined Ordinal Types, Array Types, Record Types, List Types, Pointer & Reference Types, Type Checking, Strong Typing, Type Equivalence. Expressions – Arithmetic Expressions, Overloaded Operators, Type Conversions, Relational and Boolean Expressions, Short-Circuit Evaluation. Assignment - Assignment Statements, Mixed-mode Assignment.

-std

Module - 3

Statement-Level Control Structures – Selection Statements, Iterative Statements, Unconditional Branching, Guarded Commands. Subprograms – Design Issues of Subprograms, Local Referencing Environments, Parameter Passing Methods, Subprograms as Parameters, Overloaded Subprograms, Closures, Co-routines

Module - 4

Support for Object Oriented Programming – Inheritance, Dynamic Binding, Design Issues for Object Oriented Languages, Support for Object Oriented Programming in C++, Implementation of Object-oriented Constructs. Exception Handling – Basic Concepts, Design Issues.

Module - 5

Concurrency - Subprogram Level Concurrency, Semaphores, Monitors, Message Passing. Functional Programming Languages - Introduction to LISP and Scheme, Comparison of

Functional and Imperative Languages. Logic Programming Languages – Basic Elements of Prolog, Applications of Logic Programming.

Text Books

- 1. Robert W Sebesta, Concepts of Programming Languages, 10th Edition, Pearson.
- 2. Scott M L, Programming Language Pragmatics, 3rd Edition, Morgan Kauffman Publishers.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Kenneth C. Louden, Programming Languages: Principles and Practice, 2nd Edition, Cengage Learning.
- 2. Tucker A. B. and R. E. Noonan, Programming Languages: Principles and Paradigms, 2nd Edition. –TMH.
- 3. Ravi Sethi, Programming Languages: Concepts & Constructs, 2nd Edition., Pearson Education.
- 4. David A. Watt, Programming Language Design Concepts, Wiley Dreamtech.

	Model Question Paper	
QP CODE:		
Reg No:		
Name:		PAGES: 4

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST424

Course Name: Programming Paradigms

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. Differentiate between readability and writability.
- **2.** Define binding and binding time.
- 3. What are the advantages of user-defined enumeration types?
- **4.** Define narrowing and widening conversions.
- **5.** Why for statement in C language is more flexible than that of older languages?

- **6.** What are the advantages and disadvantages of dynamic local variables is subprograms?
- 7. Illustrate the concept of dynamic method binding with an example.
- **8.** Is it mandatory to use constructors in object-oriented languages? Justify your answer.
- **9.** What are the applications of logic programming languages?
- 10. Explain the working of let and let-rec constructs in Scheme.

(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11.(a) Explain different criteria used for evaluating languages.

(7)

(b) Consider the following pseudocode:

(7)

x : integer := 3

y: integer := 4

procedure add

x := x + y

procedure second(P : procedure)

x : integer := 5

P()

procedure first

y : integer := 6

second(add)

first()

write integer(x)

- (a) What does this program print if the language uses static scoping? Give reasons.
- (b) What does it print if the language uses dynamic scoping? Give reasons.

OR

- **12.**(a) With respect to storage binding, explain the meanings, purposes, advantages and disadvantages of four categories of scalar variables. (7)
 - (b) What is meant by referencing environment of a statement? Show the (7)

referencing environment at the indicated program points (1), (2), (3) & (4) for the following program segment. Assume that the programming language is statically scoped.

program example;

```
var a, b: integer;
procedure sub1;
       var x, y: integer;
              begin { sub1 }
              end { sub1 }
procedure sub2;
       var x : integer;
       procedure sub3;
              var x: integer;
                     begin { sub3 }
                                           (2)
                     end { sub3 }
              begin { sub2 }
                                           (3)
              end { sub2}
begin {example}
                                           (4)
end {example }
```

- 13.(a) Explain any two issues associated with the pointer data types and also indicate how dangling pointer problem can be solved. (7)
 - (b) Describe the lazy and eager approaches for reclaiming garbage. (7)

OR

2014

- **14.**(a) What is meant by side effect and illustrate the advantages of referential transparency? (8)
 - (b) Explain the terms: compound assignment operator, coercion and short circuit evaluation. (6)

15. (a)	a) Illustrate the different categories of iteration control statements.				
(b)	Explain the techniques used for identifying the correct referencing environment for a subprogram that was sent as a parameter.	(6)			
	A DI A DIDI OR IZAIAA				
16. (a)	Describe the implementation models of Parameter passing.	(10)			
(b)	Differentiate coroutines from conventional subprograms.	(4)			
17. (a)) What is meant by an exception handler? Explain how exceptions are handled in object-oriented languages.				
(b)	Describe the design issues in object-oriented languages.	(7)			
	OR				
18. (a)	Illustrate how a virtual method table can be used for implementing dynamic method binding.				
(b)	Explain the different categories, merits and demerits of inheritance.	(7)			
19. (a)	Compare functional and imperative programming languages.	(7)			
(b)	Explain the role of monitors in concurrency.	(7)			
	OR				
20. (a)	Explain the searching strategies used in Prolog. Why backward chaining is preferred over forward chaining in Prolog?	(10)			
(b)	(let ((a 6) (b 8) (square (lambda (x) (* x x))) (plus +)) (sqrt (plus (square a) (square b)))) Write the output of the characterists	(4)			
	Write the output of the above code? Explain how let and lambda construct works?				

Teaching Plan

No	Contents ADI ARDI II KAI AM	No. of Lecture Hours (36 hrs.)					
	Module-1 (7 hours)						
1.1	Introduction: Reasons for studying Concepts of programming languages, Programming Domains	1 hour					
1.2	Language Evaluation Criteria	1 hour					
1.3	Influence on Language Design, Language Design Trade-offs	1 hour					
1.4	Implementation Methods	1 hour					
1.5	Names, Variables	1 hour					
1.6	Concept of Binding	1 hour					
1.7	Scope and Lifetime, Referencing Environments	1 hour					
	Module-2 (7 hours)						
2.1	Primitive Data Types, Character String Types	1 hour					
2.2	User-Defined Ordinal Types, Array Types	1 hour					
2.3	Record Types, List Types, Pointer and Reference Types	1 hour					
2.4	Implementation of pointer and reference types, Type Checking, Strong Typing, Type Equivalence	1 hour					
2.5	Expressions and Assignment Statements, Arithmetic Expressions	1 hour					
2.6	Overloaded Operators, Type Conversions	1 hour					
2.7	Relational and Boolean Expressions, Short-Circuit Evaluation, Assignment Statements, Mixed-mode Assignment	1 hour					
	Module-3 (8 hours)						
3.1	Selection Statements, Iterative Statements	1 hour					
3.2	Unconditional Branching	1 hour					

3.3	Guarded Commands	1 hour				
3.4	Subprograms: Design Issues of Subprograms	1 hour				
3.5	Local Referencing Environments	1 hour				
3.6	Parameter Passing Methods	1 hour				
3.7	Subprograms as Parameters, Overloaded Subprograms	1 hour				
3.8	Closures, Co-routines	1 hour				
	Module-4 (7 hours)					
4.1	Inheritance	1 hour				
4.2	Dynamic Binding	1 hour				
4.3	Design Issues for Object Oriented Languages	1 hour				
4.4	Support for Object Oriented Programming in C++	1 hour				
4.5	Implementation of Object-Oriented Constructs	1 hour				
4.6	Exception Handling – Basic Concepts	1 hour				
4.7	Exception Handling - Design Issues	1 hour				
	Module-5 (7 hours)					
5.1	Subprogram Level Concurrency	1 hour				
5.2	Semaphores, Monitors	1 hour				
5.3	Message Passing	1 hour				
5.4	Introduction to LISP and Scheme	1 hour				
5.5	Comparison of Functional and Imperative Languages	1 hour				
5.6	Basic Elements of Prolog	1 hour				
5.7	Applications of Logic Programming	1 hour				

CST434	NETWORK SECURITY	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
	PROTOCOLS	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course helps the learners to explore various network and system security protocols. This course covers authentication protocols, firewalls and security protocols from different layers such as data link, network, transport and application. The concepts covered in this course enable the learners in effective use of security protocols for securing network applications.

Prerequisite: A fundamental knowledge in the concepts of Security in Computing.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO1	Explain authentication protocols, X.509 authentication service and Public Key Infrastructure (PKI).(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Identify the security mechanisms in E mail security services. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO3	Summarize the network and transport layer security services provided in a secure communication scenario. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Describe real time communication security and application layer security protocols. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Explain the concepts of firewalls and wireless network security. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②		0			2014						②
CO2	②	②	②									②
CO3	②	②	②									②
CO4	②	②	②			②						②
CO5	②	②	②									②

	Abstract POs defined by Nat	ional B	oard of Accreditation
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Car	tegory	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	End Semester Examination (%)
Remember		20	20	20
Understand		50	50	50
Apply	7	30	30	30
Analyse				
Evaluate		Est	1	
Create				

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test : 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment : 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Authentication Protocols)

Authentication Protocols – Mutual authentication, One way authentication. Kerberos – Kerberos Version 4, Kerberos Version 5. X.509 Authentication service. Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) – Trust models, Revocation.

Module-2 (E-mail Security)

Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) – Operational Description, Cryptographic keys and key rings, Message format, PGP message generation, PGP message reception, Public key management. S/MIME – Functionality, Messages, Certificate processing, Enhanced security services.

Module-3 (Network Layer Security and Web Security)

Internet Protocol Security (IPSec) – Overview, IP security architecture, Authentication Header (AH), Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP), Combining Security Associations, Key management. Internet Key Exchange (IKE) - Phases. Web Security – Web security considerations. Secure Socket Layer and Transport Layer Security (SSL/TLS) – SSL Architecture, SSL protocols, Cryptographic computations, Transport layer security.

Module-4 (Real-time Security and Application Layer Security)

Real-time communication security – Perfect Forward Secrecy (PFS), Denial-of-Service protection, Endpoint identifier hiding, Live partner reassurance. Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) – Connection initiation, Closure. Secure Shell (SSH) – Transport layer protocol, User authentication protocol, Connection protocol. Secure Electronic Transaction (SET) – Overview, Features, Participants, Dual signature, Payment processing.

Module-5 (System Security and Wireless Security)

Firewalls – Firewall characteristics, Types of Firewalls, Firewall configurations, Encrypted Tunnels, Trusted systems – Data access control, The concept of Trusted Systems, Trojan horse defense. IEEE 802.11i wireless LAN security - Services, Phases of operation, Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP), Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA), WPA2.

Text Books

- 1. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security Principles and Practice, 4/e, Pearson Ed.
- 2. C. Kaufman, R. Perlman and M. Speciner, "Network Security: Private Communication in a Public World", 2/e, PHI.

References

- 1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, DebdeepMukhopadhyay, "Cryptography and Network Security", 3/e, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 2. Tyler Wrightson, "Wireless Network Security A Beginner's Guide", 2012, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 3. William Stallings, "Network Security Essentials: Applications and Standards", 4/e, Prentice Hall.
- 4. Schiller J., Mobile Communications, 2/e, Pearson Education.
- 5. Roberta Bragg et. al., "Network Security: The Complete Reference", Tata McGraw Hill

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Identify the threats associated with user authentication over a network or Internet.
- 2. In the context of Kerberos, mention the significance of a realm.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Mention the use of R64 conversion for an e-mail application.
- 2. Give the general structure of Private and Public Key rings in PGP.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

In AH protocol, identify the fields in an IP header which are included in MAC calculation. For each of the fields in the IP header, indicate whether the field is immutable, mutable but predictable, or mutable. Justify your decision for each field.

2. Is it possible for the receiver to reorder SSL record blocks that arrive out of order? If so, explain how it can be done. If not, why?

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. Devise a protocol based on a pre-shared secret key that hides identities and gives Perfect Forward Secrecy (PFS) for identity hiding. Make two variants, one in which an active attacker can learn only the initiator's identity, and one in which an active attacker can learn only the target's identity.
- 2. Explain the tasks performed by the payment gateway during Payment Authorization in SET.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. List the weaknesses of a packet-filtering router.
- 2. Give the relevance of pair wise keys and group keys in IEEE 802.11i.
- 3. State the design goals of firewalls.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:		PAGES:
Reg No: Name:		

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST434
Course Name: NETWORK SECURITY PROTOCOLS

Max Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

(Answer All Questions. Each question carries 3 marks)

- 1. List any three requirements of Kerberos.
- 2. Specify the significance of key pair recovery. When is the key pair updated?
- 3. Why does PGP generate signature before applying compression?
- 4. List the four principal services provided by S/MIME.
- 5. Explain the significance of Alert protocol in SSL and list out any three Alert messages with their uses.
- 6. Specify the purpose of MAC during the change cipher spec TLS exchange.

What is the advantage, if any, of not including the MAC in the scope of packet encryption in SSH packets? Givethe significance of dual signature in SET. 9. List the IEEE 802.11i services. 10. How is the concept of association related to that of mobility in wireless (10x3=30)networks? (Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks) 11. (a) Describe the requirements for a public-key certificate scheme. (8)(b) Explain the significance of chain of certificates. **(6)** OR 12. (a) Specify the purpose of the X.509 standard. How is an X.509 certificate **(8)** revoked? (b) Describe the management functions of a PKI. What is a cross certificate? **(6)** 13. (a) List the services provided by PGP and explain how authentication and **(8)** confidentiality are provided. (b) Explain the functionalities provided by S/MIME. (6)OR 14. (a) Give the format of a PGP message and specify the significance of each (8)field in the message. (b) Explain the enhanced security services provided in S/MIME. **(6)** 15. (a) Explain the parameters that identify an SSL session state. (8)(b) Differentiate between transport mode and tunnel mode in IPSec. **(6)** OR 16. (a) The IPsec architecture document states that when two transport mode SAs **(8)** arebundled to allow both AH and ESP protocols on the same end-to-end flow, only one ordering of security protocols seems appropriate: performing the ESP protocol before performing the AH protocol. Why is this approach

(6)

recommended rather than authentication before encryption?

(b)	List and explain the purpose each Alert Codes supported by SSL.	(6)
17. (a)	Illustrate the significance ofperfect forward secrecy.	(6)
(b)	Explain the key features provided by SET. OR	(8)
18. (a)	List and explain the SSH protocols.	(8)
(b)	"The HTTPS capability is built into all modern web browsers". Justify.	(6)
19. (a)	Explain the phases of operations in IEEE 802.11i.	(8)
(b)	Give the significances of Encrypted Tunnels	(6)
	OR	
20. (a)	Compare the features of three types of firewalls.	(8)

TEACHING PLAN

(b) Compare the Wireless LAN protocols WEP, WPA and WPA2

No	Contents Estol.	No.of Lecture Hours (35 Hrs)
	Module-1 (Authentication Protocols)(7hrs)	
1.1	Authentication Protocols – Mutual authentication, One way authentication	1
1.2	Kerberos –Version 4	1
1.4	Differences between Kerberos Version 4 and Version 5, Kerberos Version 5	1
1.5	X.509 Authentication service – Certificates, Authentication Procedures, X.509 Version 3	1
1.6	Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) – Trust models	1
1.7	Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) – Revocation	1

	Module-2 (E-mail Security) (6 hrs)	
2.1	Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) – Operational Description	1
2.2	Cryptographic keys and key rings, Message format	1
2.3	PGP message generation, PGP message reception	1
2.4	PGP -Public key management	1
2.5	S/MIME – Overview of MIME, Functionality, Messages	1
2.6	S/MIME - Certificate processing, Enhanced security services	1
	Module-3 (Network Layer Security and Web Security)(8 hrs)	
3.1	Internet Protocol Security (IPSec) – Overview, IP security architecture	1
3.2	Authentication Header (AH)	1
3.3	Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)	1
3.4	Combining Security Associations, Key management	1
3.5	Internet Key Exchange (IKE) – Phases	1
3.6	Web Security – Web security considerations. Secure Socket Layer and Transport Layer Security (SSL/TLS) – SSL Architecture	1
3.7	SSL Protocols - Record Protocol, Change Cipher Spec Protocol, Alert Protocol	1
3.8	SSL Handshake Protocol, Cryptographic computations, Transport Layer Security	1
N	Module-4 (Real-time Security and Application Layer Security) (8h)	rs)
4.1	Real-time communication security – Perfect Forward Secrecy (PFS)	1
4.2	Denial-of-Service protection, Endpoint identifier hiding, Live partner reassurance	1
4.3	Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) – Connection initiation, Closure	1
4.4	Secure Shell (SSH) – Transport layer protocol	1
4.5	User authentication protocol	1

4.6	Connection protocol	1
4.7	Secure Electronic Transaction (SET) – Overview, Features, Participants	1
4.8	Dual signature, Payment processing	1
	Module-5 (System Security and Wireless Security) (6 hrs)	
5.1	Firewalls – Firewall characteristics, Types of Firewalls	1
5.2	Firewalls – Firewall configurations, Encrypted Tunnels	1
5.3	Trusted systems – Data Access Control, The Concept of Trusted Systems, Trojan Horse Defense	1
5.4	IEEE 802.11i wireless LAN security - Services, Phases of operation	1
5.5	Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP)	1
5.6	Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA), WPA2	1



CST444	SOFT COMPUTING	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course enables the learners to understand the concepts of Soft Computing techniques and its applications. It covers Artificial Neural Networks, operations and models of fuzzy logic, genetic algorithms and multi objective optimization techniques. This course helps the students to develop algorithms and solutions for different real world applications.

Prerequisite: NIL.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

CO1	Describe soft computing techniques and the basic models of Artificial Neural Network (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Solve practical problems using neural networks (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Illustrate the operations, model and applications of fuzzy logic (Cognitive Knowledge
	Level: Apply)
CO4	Level: Apply) Illustrate the concepts of Genetic Algorithm (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	(②	0			201		/				②
CO2	(②	0	0		201						②
CO3	(②	(②								②
CO4		((((
CO5	((((

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation									
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO							
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability							
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics							
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work							
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication							
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance							
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning							

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuou	is Ass <mark>es</mark> sment Tests	End Semester Examination	
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)	
Remember	30	30	30	
Understand	30	Estd. ³⁰	30	
Apply	40	40	40	
Analyze				
Evaluate		2014		
Create				

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration		
150	50	100	3		

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

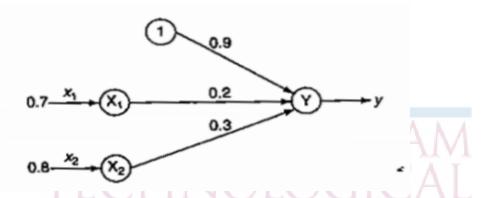
End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Describe the necessity of Activation function? Examine the various aspects of sigmoidal activation function. List the drawbacks. Calculate the net output of the following neural network using the bipolar and binary sigmoidal activation function.



2. Explain the architecture of McCulloch-Pitts Neuron network model. Implement NAND(NOT-AND) gate function using M-P Neuron Model(with binary input).

Course Outcome 2(CO2):

- 1. Find the weights required to perform classification of patterns shown below using perceptron network. The patterns (1,1,-1) and (1,-1,-1) are belonging to the target class -1. The patterns (-1,1,1) and (-1,-1,1) are belonging to the target class +1. Assume suitable learning rate and initial weights.
- 2. Explain the architecture and training algorithm of Adaline network. Use Adaline nerwork to train NOR logic function with bipolar inputs and targets. Perform 2 epochs of training.

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

1. There is an imprecise relationship between the ambient temperature for clay masonry bricks and their compressive strengths. Let X be a fuzzy set of fracture strengths and Y be a fuzzy set of temperatures with the following membership functions:

$$X = \left\{ \frac{1.0}{1500} + \frac{0.8}{2175} + \frac{0.6}{7000} + \frac{0.5}{12750} + \frac{0.3}{16500} + \frac{0.1}{20000} \right\}$$
$$Y = \left\{ \frac{0.2}{20} + \frac{0.4}{25} + \frac{0.5}{32} + \frac{1.0}{50} + \frac{0.6}{90} + \frac{0.3}{105} \right\}$$

(a) Find the Cartesian Product of X and Y and represent it as relation R. Suppose there is a second fuzzy set of masonry lengths given as

$$Z = \left\{ \frac{0.4}{1500} + \frac{0.5}{2175} + \frac{0.6}{7000} + \frac{0.8}{12750} + \frac{0.9}{16500} + \frac{1.0}{20000} \right\}$$

(b) Find S=ZoR using max-min composition (c) Find T=ZoR using max-product composition

2. Given two universes $X=\{x1,x2,x3,x4,x5\}$ and $Y=\{y1,y2,y3,y4,y5\}$, the fuzzy sets A defined on X and fuzzy set B defined on Y are given below:

$$A = \left\{ \frac{0.4}{x1} + \frac{0.7}{x2} + \frac{1}{x3} + \frac{0.8}{x4} + \frac{0.6}{x5} \right\} B = \left\{ \frac{0.2}{y1} + \frac{0.6}{y2} + \frac{1}{y3} + \frac{0.9}{y4} + \frac{0.7}{y5} \right\}$$

(i) Find the relation $R = A \times B$

Consider another fuzzy set C defined on the universe V={v1,v2,v3}, $C = \left\{\frac{0.4}{v1} + \frac{1}{v2} + \frac{0.8}{v3}\right\}$

(ii) Find $P = B \times C$. Using max-min composition, Find RoP.

Course Outcome 4(CO4):

- 1. Illustrate the various types of cross over with suitable examples.
- 2. Using Genetic algorithm with Roulette wheel selection method maximize the function f(x)=x2 over $\{0, 1, 2, ..., 31\}$ with initial x values of (13, 24, 8, 19). Show one crossover and mutation.

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

- 1. Explain strong dominance and weak pareto-optimality.
- 2. What are the different classifications of neuro-fuzzy hybrid systems?

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Introduction to Soft Computing & Artificial Neural Network)

Introduction to Soft Computing. Difference between Hard Computing & Soft Computing. Applications of Soft Computing. Artificial Neurons Vs Biological Neurons. Basic models of artificial neural networks – Connections, Learning, Activation Functions. McCulloch and Pitts Neuron. Hebb network.

Module – 2 (Supervised Learning Network)

Perceptron Networks— Learning rule, Training and testing algorithm. Adaptive Linear Neuron—Architecture, Training and testing algorithm. Back propagation Network — Architecture, Training and testing algorithm.

Module - 3 (Fuzzy Logic & Defuzzification)

Fuzzy sets – properties, operations on fuzzy set. Fuzzy membership functions, Methods of membership value assignments – intuition, inference, Rank Ordering. Fuzzy relations– operations on fuzzy relation. Fuzzy Propositions. Fuzzy implications. Defuzzification– Lamda cuts, Defuzzification methods.

Module - 4 (Fuzzy Inference System & Genetic Algorithm)

Fuzzy Inference Systems - Mamdani and Sugeno types. Fuzzy Logic Controller. Concepts of genetic algorithm. Operators in genetic algorithm - coding, selection, cross over, mutation. Stopping condition for genetic algorithm.

Module - 5 (Multi Objective Optimization & Hybrid Systems)

Multi objective optimization problem. Principles of Multi- objective optimization, Dominance and pareto-optimality. Optimality conditions. Neuro-fuzzy hybrid systems. Genetic – neuro hybrid systems.

Text Books

- 1. S.N.Sivanandam and S.N. Deepa, Principles of Soft Computing, 2ndEdition, John Wiley & Sons.
- 2. Kalyanmoy Deb, Multi-objective Optimization using Evolutionary Algorithms, 1st Edition, John Wiley & Sons.

ReferenceBooks

- 1. Timothy J Ross, Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications, John Wiley & Sons, 2016.
- 2. T.S.Rajasekaran, G.A.Vijaylakshmi Pai "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms Synthesis and Applications", Prentice-Hall India.
- 3. Simon Haykin, "Neural Networks- A Comprehensive Foundation", 2/e, Pearson Education.
- 4. Zimmermann H. J, "Fuzzy Set Theory & Its Applications", Allied Publishers Ltd.



Model Que	stion Paper			
QP CODE:	:			
Reg No:				
Name:	API			PAGES: 4

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST 444

Course Name: Soft Computing

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. Explain the architecture of a simple Artificial Neural network? Compare it with a biological neuron.
- 2. A 4-input neuron has weights 1, 2, 3 and 4. The transfer function is linear with the constant of proportionality being equal to 2. The inputs are 4, 10, 5 and 20 respectively. Predict the output?
- **3.** Explain the Widrow-Hoff learning rule for supervised learning in neural networks with help of an example. Why is it sometimes called the LMS learning rule?
- 4. Implement one epoch of Adaline algorithm for AND logic function with binary inputs and bipolar outputs. Initial weights are w1=0.2, w2=0.1 and learning rate parameter η =0.2.
- 5. Consider two fuzzy sets $A = \left\{ \frac{0.2}{0} + \frac{0.3}{1} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{0.1}{3} + \frac{0.5}{4} \right\} B = \left\{ \frac{0.1}{0} + \frac{0.25}{1} + \frac{0.9}{2} + \frac{0.7}{3} + \frac{0.3}{4} \right\}$ Find the following: (a) Algebraic sum (b) Algebraic product(c) Bounded sum.
- **6.** Using your own intuition and definition of universe of discourse, plot membership

7.	Exp	plain Stochastic Universal Sampling with an example.	
8.	Exp	plain any two mutation methods.	
9.	Diff	ferentiate between linear and nonlinear Multi Objective Optimization Problem.	
10.	Wh	at are the characteristics of neuro fuzzy hybrid systems?	
		UNIVERSITY	(10x3=30)
		Part B	
	(A	nswer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)
11.	(a)	Implement XOR function using M-P Neuron Model (with binary input). Why M-P neuron is widely used in processing binary data?	(8)
	(b)	Using Hebb Network calculate the weight required to perform the following classification of given input pattern. L □belongs to the members of the class(+)□target value +1 U□does not belongs to members of class(.)□target value -1 +	(6)
12.	(a)	Compare the three learning approaches in Artificial Neural Network. How is the critic information used in learning process.	(8)
	(b)	Define Hebb Law. Design a Hebb Network to implement logical AND function. Use bipolar input and targets.	(7)

functions for liquid level (Empty, very less, less, full, very full) in a tank.

- **13.** (a) Discuss the training algorithm and explain the weight updates in back propagation networks. (10)
 - (b) Implement one epoch of Perceptron training algorithm for OR logic function with binary input and bipolar output. (4)

OR

- 14. (a) Explain how synaptic weights are adapted iteration by iteration using error correction rule in Perceptron convergence algorithm for an OR gate with bipolar inputs and outputs. Initial weights are all zero and learning rate parameter η =0.1.
 - (b) Explain Perceptron convergence theorem and discuss Perceptron algorithm based on XOR logic function. (4)
- 15. (a) Three fuzzy sets are defined as follows: $A = \left\{ \frac{0.1}{30} + \frac{0.2}{60} + \frac{0.3}{90} + \frac{0.4}{120} \right\}, B = \left\{ \frac{1}{1} + \frac{0.2}{2} + \frac{0.5}{3} + \frac{0.7}{4} + \frac{0.3}{5} + \frac{0}{6} \right\},$ $C = \left\{ \frac{0.33}{100} + \frac{0.65}{200} + \frac{0.92}{300} + \frac{0.21}{400} \right\}$

Find: (i) $R = A \times B$ (ii) $S = B \times C$ (iii)T = RoS, using Max-Min composition (iv)T = RoS, using Max-Product composition.

(b) For the fuzzy sets given $A = \left\{ \frac{0.5}{x_1} + \frac{0.2}{x_2} + \frac{0.9}{x_3} \right\}$ and $B = \left\{ \frac{1}{y_1} + \frac{0.5}{y_2} + \frac{1}{y_3} \right\}$. Find relation R by performing Cartesian product over the given fuzzy sets.

OR

- **16.** (a) Using inference approach, find the membership values for each of the triangular shapes (I, R, IR, T) for a triangle with angles 120°, 50°, 10°.
 - (b) Using Zadeh's notation, determine the κ cut sets for the given fuzzy sets: $S_1 = \left\{ \frac{0}{0} + \frac{0.5}{20} + \frac{0.65}{40} + \frac{0.85}{60} + \frac{1.0}{80} + \frac{1.0}{100} \right\}$ $S_2 = \left\{ \frac{0}{0} + \frac{0.45}{20} + \frac{0.6}{40} + \frac{0.8}{60} + \frac{0.95}{80} + \frac{1.0}{100} \right\}$

Express the following for $\hat{\lambda} = 0.5$: a) $S_1 \cup S_2$ b) $\hat{S_2}$ 17. (a) Differentiate between value encoding and permutation encoding. **(8)** (b) Explain the stopping conditions for genetic algorithm. **(6)** 18. (a) Apply Mamdani fuzzy model to design a controller to determine the wash (10)time of a domestic washing machine. Assume input is dirt and grease of the cloth. Use three descriptors for input variable and five descriptors for output variables .Derive the set of rules for controller action and defuzzification. Design should be supported by figure wherever possible. (b) Explain Single-Point Crossover and Two-Point Crossover with example. **(4)** 19. (a) Explain convex and non convex MOOP? How to find a non dominated set. (10)(b) What are the properties of dominance relation? **(4)** OR 20. (a) Explain Genetic Neuro-Hybrid System with block diagram. Also write the **(8)** advantages of Genetic-Neuro Hybrid systems. (b) Discuss the classification of Neuro-Fuzzy Hybrid System. **(6)**

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours								
	API ARDIII KAIAM	(35 hrs)								
N	Module-1 (Introduction to Soft Computing & Artificial Neural Network) (6 hours)									
1.1	Introduction to Soft Computing	1 hour								
1.2	Difference between Hard Computing & Soft Computing & Applications of Soft Computing	1 hour								
1.3	Artificial Neurons Vs Biological Neurons, Basic models of artificial neural networks	1 hour								
1.4	Activation Functions	1 hour								
1.5	McCulloch and Pitts Neuron									
1.6	Hebb network	1 hour								
	Module-2 (Supervised Learning Network) (7 hours)									
2.1	Perceptron networks – Learning rule, Training and testing algorithm	1 hour								
2.2	Perceptron networks – Problems	1 hour								
2.3	Adaptive Linear Neuron (Lecture I)	1 hour								
2.4	Adaptive Linear Neuron (Lecture II)	1 hour								
2.5	Adaptive Linear Neuron-Problems (Lecture III)	1 hour								
2.6	Back propagation Network (Lecture I)	1 hour								
2.7	Back propagation Network (Lecture II)	1 hour								
	Module-3 (Fuzzy Logic & Defuzzification) (8 hours)									
3.1	Introduction to Fuzzy Set, Properties & operations on fuzzy sets	1 hour								
3.2	Fuzzy membership functions, Fuzzification	1 hour								
3.3	Methods of membership value assignments	1 hour								
3.4	Fuzzy relations, Operations on Fuzzy Relation	1 hour								

3.5	Fuzzy Propositions & Fuzzy Implications					
3.6	Lamda cuts for fuzzy sets					
3.7	Defuzzification methods(Lecture I)	1 hour				
3.8	Defuzzification methods(Lecture II)	1 hour				
	Module-4 (Fuzzy Inference System & Genetic Algorithm) (6 hours)					
4.1	Fuzzy Inference Systems - Mamdani type	1 hour				
4.2	Fuzzy Inference Systems - Sugeno type	1 hour				
4.3	Fuzzy Logic Controller	1 hour				
4.4	4.4 Introduction to genetic algorithm, operators in genetic algorithm - coding					
4.5	4.5 Selection, Cross over					
4.6	4.6 Mutation, stopping condition for genetic algorithm					
	Module-5 (Multi-Objective Optimization & Hybrid System) (8 hours)					
5.1	MOOP-Linear &Non linear, Convex & Non Convex	1 hour				
5.2	Principles of MOO-Illustrating Pareto Optimal Solutions, Objectives in MOO	1 hour				
5.3	5.3 Dominance & Pareto-Optimality-Concept of Domination					
5.4	5.4 Properties of Dominance Relation, Pareto Optimality					
5.5	5.5 Procedure for finding a non dominated set					
5.6	5.6 Optimality Conditions					
5.7	5.7 Neuro Fuzzy hybrid system-Classification& characteristics					
5.8	5.8 Genetic –neuro hybrid systems					

CST454	FUZZY SET THEORY	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
0.01.01	AND APPLICATIONS	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course equips the students to understand the concepts of fuzziness and its use in building better solutions to problems. The course covers basic concepts of fuzzy sets, fuzzy relations, fuzzy logic and building of fuzzy approximation-based solutions. It helps students to design and develop fuzzy based solutions to real world applications.

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge in set theory.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO1	Explain fuzzy logic based problem solving (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Summarize the concepts of crisp sets, crisp relations, crisp logic with fuzzy sets, fuzzy relations and fuzzy logic(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Develop fuzzy systems by selecting appropriate membership functions, fuzzification and defuzzification methods (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO4	Develop solutions using graphical and rule-based methods(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Make use of fuzzy logic inference to solve real world problems(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO1 2
CO1	②											②
CO2	(②	((
CO3	((((((
CO4	②	(((((



	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation									
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO							
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability							
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics							
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work							
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication							
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance							
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning							

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Asses <mark>s</mark> ment Tests		End Semester Examination
	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)
Remember	20	20	20
Understand	50	Est d 50	50
Apply	30	30	30
Analyze			
Evaluate		2014	
Create		2017	

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests1&2) 25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Basic Fuzzy Set Theory)

The case for imprecision, Utility and Limitations of Fuzzy Systems, Fuzzy Sets and Membership, Classical Sets – Properties, Operations, Fuzzy Sets – Properties and Operations, Classical Relations – Cartesian Product, Operations and Properties of Crisp Relations, Composition, Fuzzy Relations – Cardinality, Operations, Properties, Fuzzy Cartesian Product and Composition.

Module – 2 (Fuzzy Membership Functions)

Tolerance and Equivalence Relations – Crisp and Fuzzy, Similarity Methods – Cosine, Min-max, Fuzzy Membership Functions – Features, Fuzzification, Defuzzification to Crisp Sets, λ -Cutsfor Fuzzy Relations, Linguistic Hedges.

Module - 3 (Fuzzification and Defuzzification Methods)

Development of Membership Functions –Intuition, Inference, Rank ordering, Inductive reasoning. Defuzzification to Scalars - Max membership principle, Centroid method, Weighted average method, Mean max membership, Center of sums, Center of largest area, First (or last) of maxima.

Module - 4 (Fuzzy Inference)

Classical Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Approximate Reasoning, Fuzzy (Rule-Based) Systems - Multiple conjunctive antecedents, Multiple disjunctive antecedents, Aggregation of fuzzy rules, Graphical Techniques of Inference.

Module - 5 (Fuzzy Applications)

Applications of Fuzzy Systems - Fuzzy Classification, Fuzzy Pattern Recognition, Fuzzy Control Systems, Fuzzy Systems and Neural Networks, Fuzzy Clustering, Fuzzy Databases and Information retrieval systems.

Text Books

- 1. Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications Timothy J. Ross, Third Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2010
- 2. Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic: Theory and Applications George J. Klir and Bo Yuan, Prentice Hall, 1995.

Reference Books

- 1. Kenneth H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications with Combinatorics and GraphTheory, Seventh Edition, MGH,2011
- 2. Trembly J.P and Manohar R, "Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science", TataMc Graw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
- 3. Bernard Kolman, Robert C. Busby, Sharan Cutler Ross, "Discrete Mathematical Structures", Pearson Education Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2003
- 4. Kenneth H .Rosen, "Discrete Mathematics and its Applications", 5/e, TataMc Graw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd, New Delhi2003

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

- 1. What are the limitations of crisp systems?
- 2. Explain the difference between randomness and fuzziness.
- 3. Find some examples of prospective fuzzy variables in daily life.

Course Outcome 2(CO2):

1. The strength of two types of concrete needs to be compared. Four concrete masonry units (CMUs) from each type of concrete are stressed until they fail. The lowest stress at failure of a CMU is denoted 1, and the highest stress at failure is denoted 4,so the CMUs are rank ordered by failure stress, that is, $X = \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$. Since "failure" of CMUs is fuzzy, the membership value for a specific CMU represents the judgment that the CMU really failed. The following fuzzy sets represent the failure estimates for the two different concrete types:

$$A = \left\{ \frac{0 \cdot 15}{1} + \frac{0.25}{2} + \frac{0 \cdot 6}{3} + \frac{0.9}{4} \right\}$$
$$B = \left\{ \frac{0.2}{1} + \frac{0.3}{2} = +\frac{0.5}{3} + \frac{0.8}{4} \right\}$$

Calculate the union, intersection and difference for the two concrete types.

2. An engineer is testing the properties, strength and weight of steel. Suppose he has two fuzzy sets A, defined on a universe of three discrete strengths, {s1, s2, s3}, and B, defined on a universe of three discrete weights, {w1, w2, w3}. Suppose A and B represent a "high-strength steel" and a "near-optimum weight," respectively, as shown below

$$A = \left\{ \frac{1}{s_1} + \frac{0.5}{s_2} + \frac{0.2}{s_3} \right\}$$
$$B = \left\{ \frac{1}{w_1} + \frac{0.5}{w_2} + \frac{0.2}{w_3} \right\}$$

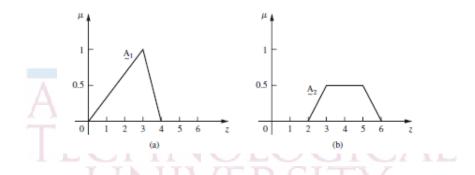
- a) Find the fuzzy relation for the Cartesian product, R, of A and B
- b) Introducing another fuzzy set, C, which represents a set of "moderately good" steel strengths

$$C = \left\{ \frac{0.1}{s_1} + \frac{0.6}{s_2} + \frac{1}{s_3} \right\}$$

Find CoR using max-min composition

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

- 1. Using your own intuition and your own definitions of the universe of discourse, plot fuzzy membership functions for "age of people" who are:
 - (i) very young
 - (ii) young
 - (iii) middle-aged
 - (iv) old
- 2. a) Define membership functions for approximately isosceles triangle, approximately equilateral and approximately right-angled triangles.
 - b) Find the membership value for the triangle represented by the angles 80°, 75°, 25°, in the above triangles.
- 3. In metallurgy, materials are made with mixtures of various metals and other elements to achieve certain desirable properties. In a particular preparation of steel, three elements, namely, iron, manganese, and carbon, are mixed in two different proportions. The samples obtained from these two different proportions are placed on a normalized scale and are represented as fuzzy sets A1 and A2. Do a logical union of the membership functions A1 and A2 and find the defuzzified value of the resulting membership function.



Course Outcome 4(CO4): .

1. Consider the following two discrete fuzzy sets, which are defined on universe $X = \{-5, 5\}$:

$$A = "z@ro" = \left\{ \frac{0}{-2} + \frac{0.5}{-1} + \frac{1}{0} + \frac{0.5}{1} + \frac{0}{2} \right\}$$

$$B = "positive medium" = \left\{ \frac{0}{0} + \frac{0.6}{1} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{0.6}{3} + \frac{0}{4} \right\}$$

Construct the relation for IF x is "zero" THEN y is "positive medium"

2. A metro train system uses fuzzy logic in ensuring smooth ride on the train. The metro train system has fixed stops and the distance between the stops are known. The system uses fuzzy logic in deciding the pressure applied on the brakes. The amount of pressure applied depends on the distance to the next stop and the speed of the train. Design appropriate membership functions for the input and illustrate the use of Mamdani Inference in arriving at the brake pressure.

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

A fuzzy systems needs to be designed to provide a rating for a web store as "excellent",
"good" or "poor". The web store can be rated based on the products available, the
customer service and the discount provided. Design appropriate membership functions and
fuzzy rules for generating the fuzzy based rating system.

Estd.

2. Design a fuzzy control system for an air-conditioning application. Make appropriate decisions regarding inputs and outputs.

Model Question Paper

			Model Qu	estion I uper		
QP (CODE:					
Reg	No:		_			
Nam	e:	API	ABDU			PAGES: 4
		APJ AB	BDUL KALAM TECI	HNOLOGICAL UNIV	ERSITY	
	EIGHT	'H SEMES'	TER B.TECH DEGR	EE EXAMINATION	, MONTH &	& YEAR
			Course Co	ode: CST454		
		Co	urse Name: Fuzzy Se	t Theory and Applica	tions	
Ma	x.Marks:1	100			Dur	ation: 3 Hours
			PA	RT A		
		Answ	er All Questions. Eac	ch Question Carries 3	Marks	
1.	Illustrate	where a fuz	zzy logic based applica	tion is suitable.		
2.	Traffic rathe unive	tes can be rersal set X =	epresented using two f	ith maximum bandwidt fuzzy variables, Quiet a 0} represents bandwidth for the fuzzy variables.	nd Congeste	ed. If
3.	Define fu	zzy tolerano	ce and equivalence rela	ations.		
4.	Given tw	-	s, illustrate how a sim	ilarity measure betweer	them can b	e
5.	Define a	convex nor	malized fuzzy set.)14		
6.	How doe	s augmented	d query help in informa	ation retrieval.		

- 7. Given the propositions
 - (i) $C \vee D$
 - (ii) $\sim H \Rightarrow (A \land \sim B)$
 - (iii) $(C \lor D) \Rightarrow \sim H$

(iv) $(A \land \sim B) \Rightarrow (R \lor S)$

Infer (R \vee S) from the above propositions and state the tautologies used.

- 8. Write a predicate logic statement for "Ram likes all kinds of food".
- 9. Given the relation R below, find λ -cut for the relation using suitable λ value.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.8 & 0 & 0.1 & 0.2 \\ 0.8 & 1 & 0.4 & 0 & 0.9 \\ 0 & 0.4 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0.1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0.5 \\ 0.2 & 0.9 & 0 & 0.5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

10. Define maximum approaching degree.

(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

An engineer is testing the properties, strength and weight of steel. Suppose he has two fuzzy sets A, defined on the universe of three discrete strengths { s1, s2, s3 } and B, defined on the universe of discrete weights { w1, w2, w3}. Suppose A represents a "high-strength steel" and B a "near-optimum weight".

A =
$$\left\{ \frac{1}{s_1} + \frac{0.5}{s_2} + \frac{0.2}{s_3} \right\}$$
, B = $\left\{ \frac{1}{w_1} + \frac{0.5}{w_2} + \frac{0.3}{w_3} \right\}$

Find fuzzy Cartesian product, R, of A and B.

- (b) Let a fuzzy set $C = \left\{ \frac{0.1}{s_1} + \frac{0.6}{s_2} + \frac{1}{s_3} \right\}$ be introduced, which represents a set of "moderately good" steel strength. Find the max-min composition of C and R.
- (c) Define 5 operations associated with crisp relations. (5)

OR 014

- 12. (a) How is excluded middle axiom different for crisp and fuzzy sets? (4)
 - (b) Differentiate between crisp and fuzzy sets with respect to their membership functions. (4)
 - (c) Illustrate any 4 operations associated with a fuzzy relation. (6)

(10)

13. (a) A structural designer is considering four different kinds of structural beams { S1, S2, S3, S4} for a new building. Laboratory experiments on the deflection resistance for these four kinds of beams have been performed, and the engineer wants to determine their suitability in the new structure. The following data have been observed based on the overall deflection capacity of each beam type:

	7/	S1	S2	S3	S4
No deflection	X_1	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.8
Some deflection	X_2	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.2
Excessive deflection	X_3	0.1	0.1	0	0

Use cosine amplitude method to determine the similarity of the four beam types.

(b) Given a fuzzy set "tall" = $\left\{ \frac{0.1}{s1} + \frac{0.6}{s2} + \frac{1}{s3} \right\}$, illustrate how the fuzzy set "very tall" be defined?

OR

14. (a) Define tolerance and equivalence relations. Check whether the relation R given below is tolerance or equivalence relation. (4)

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.8 & 0 & 0.1 & 0.2 \\ 0.8 & 1 & 0.4 & 0 & 0.9 \\ 0 & 0.4 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0.1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0.5 \\ 0.2 & 0.9 & 0 & 0.5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

(b) Given the following data regarding three cities and the quality of their bridges, find the similarity between the cities using max-min method.

		C1	C2	C3
Poor	Q_1	0.00	0.10	0.10
Fair	Q_2	0.04	0.04	0.08
Good	Q_3	0.02	0.04	0.06

- 15. (a) Explain the process of developing membership functions using the inference method.
- (6)

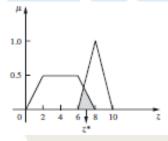
(8)

(8)

(b) The following raw data were determined in a pair wise comparison of new premium car preferences in a poll of 100 people. When it was compared with a Porsche (P), 79 of those polled preferred a BMW (B), 85 preferred a Mercedes (M), 59 preferred a Lexus (L), and 67 preferred an Infinity (I). When a BMW was compared, the preferences were 21 – P, 23 – M, 37 – L, and 45 – I. When a Mercedes was compared, the preferences were 15 – P, 77 – B, 35 – L, and 48 – I. When a Lexus was compared, the preferences were 41 – P, 63 – B, 65 – M, and 51 – I. Finally, when an Infinity was compared, the preferences were 33 – P, 55 – B, 52 – M, and 49 – L. Using rank ordering, plot the membership function for "most preferred car."

OR

16. (a) 1. Defuzzify the following region using centroid method. (9)



- (b) 2. Defuzzify the region given in 16(a) using weighted average method. (5)
- 17. (a) For a distillation process, the objective is to separate components of a mixture in the input stream. The relationship between the input variable, temperature, and the output variable, distillate fractions, is not precise but the human operator of this process has developed an intuitive understanding of this relationship. The universe for each of these variables is

X = universe of temperatures (degree fahrenheit) = {160, 165, 170, 175, 180, 185, 190, 195}.

Y = universe of distillate fractions (percentage) = {77, 80, 83, 86, 89, 92, 95, 98}.

Given two fuzzy sets

A = "temperature of input steam is hot" = $\left\{ \frac{0}{175} + \frac{0.7}{180} + \frac{1}{185} + \frac{0.4}{190} \right\}$

(6)

(7)

B = "separation of mixture is good" = $\left\{\frac{0}{89} + \frac{0.5}{92} + \frac{0.8}{95} + \frac{1}{98}\right\}$. Find the fuzzy relation corresponding to "IF x is \tilde{A} , THEN y is \tilde{B}

(b) Show how inference is done using Generalized Modus Ponens (6)

OR

- 18. (a) Illustrate how graphical inference is done using Mamdani method.
 - (b) A restaurant uses a fuzzy inference system to calculate the tips given to its employees. The tips are based on the timeliness of service and quality of service of the waiters. Design appropriate membership functions for the input and illustrate the use of Sugeno Inference in arriving at the tip amount.
- 19. (a) Explain fuzzy pattern recognition using multiple features. (7)
 - (b) Describe how fuzziness in information retrieval can enhance the quality of search results. (7)

OR

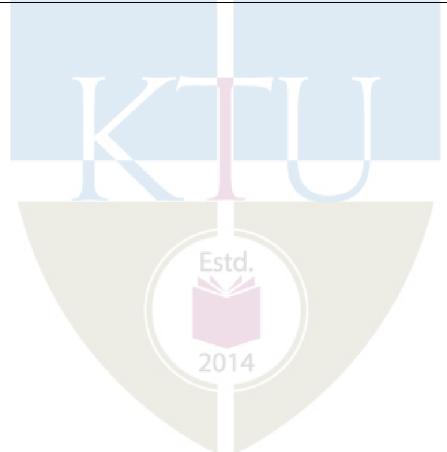
- 20. (a) Design a fuzzy control system for an air-conditioning system.
 - (b) Illustrate how the join operation is performed in fuzzy databases. (7)

Teaching Plan

No	Contents						
	Module-1(Basic Fuzzy Set Theory) (6 hours)						
1.1	1.1 Introduction to Fuzzy Concepts – Case for imprecision- utility and limitations of Fuzzy Systems						
1.2	Classical Sets – Properties, Operations	1 hour					
1.3	Fuzzy Sets – Properties, Operations 1 hour						
1.4	Classical Relations – Properties, Operations – Cartesian Product,	1 hour					

	Composition								
1.5	Fuzzy Relations – Properties, Operations, Cardinality	1 hour							
1.6	Fuzzy Cartesian Product, Fuzzy Composition								
	Module-2 (Fuzzy Membership Functions) (6 hours)								
2.1	Tolerance and Equivalence Relations - Crisp	1 hour							
2.2	Tolerance and Equivalence Relations - Fuzzy	1 hour							
2.3	Similarity Methods – Cosine, Minmax	1 hour							
2.4	Fuzzy Membership Functions- Features	1 hour							
2.5	Fuzzification, Defuzzification to crisp sets – λ -cuts	1 hour							
2.6	Linguistic Hedges	1 hour							
	Module-3 (Fuzzification and Defuzzification Methods) (7 hours)								
3.1	Development of Membership Functions – Intuition, Inference	1 hour							
3.2	Development of Membership Functions – Rank Ordering	1 hour							
3.3	Development of Membership Functions – Inductive reasoning	1 hour							
3.4	Defuzzification – Max membership principle, weighted average method, mean max membership								
3.5	Defuzzification – Centroid method	1 hour							
3.6	Defuzzification - Center of Sums, Center of Largest area, First/Last of maxima	1 hour							
3.7	Defuzzification - exercises Esta	1 hour							
	Module-4 (Fuzzy Inference) (9 hours)								
4.1	Classical Logic – Propositional Logic	1 hour							
4.2	Classical Logic – Predicate Logic	1 hour							
4.3	Fuzzy Logic	1 hour							
4.4	Fuzzy Approximation based reasoning	1 hour							
4.5	Fuzzy Rule based systems	1 hour							
4.6	Multiple conjunctive and disjunctive antecedents, aggregation	1 hour							
4.7	Graphical Techniques for Inference	1 hour							
4.8	Illustration of Graphical Techniques for Inference	1 hour							

4.9	Fuzzy Inference - Exercises								
	Module-5 (Fuzzy Applications) (8 hours)								
5.1	Fuzzy Control Systems	1 hour							
5.2	Illustration of Fuzzy Control Systems								
5.3	Fuzzy Classification								
5.4	Fuzzy Pattern Recognition	1 hour							
5.5	Fuzzy Systems and Neural Networks	1 hour							
5.6	Fuzzy Clustering	1 hour							
5.7	Fuzzy Databases	1 hour							
5.8	Fuzzy Information Retrieval Systems	1 hour							



CST464	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
22101		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The objective of this course is to familiarize learners with the technologies behind embedded computing systems. This course introduces and explains the role of different hardware, software, and firmware components involved in the design and development of embedded systems. It discusses how real time operating systems incorporate specific features to ensure timeliness of critical tasks. The course also aims to provide insights about the design followed in several real-world embedded devices and expose the recent trends in embedded system design to the students.

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of Operating Systems, Computer Organization and Architecture.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Describe the characteristics of different hardware/software components of an embedded system. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Map the design of an embedded system to an appropriate computational model. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Recommend appropriate process synchronization / communication / scheduling mechanisms for specific system scenarios. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Analyze)
CO4	Describe the role of real-time operating systems in embedded devices. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO5	Make use of design strategies for developing real-world embedded systems. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO1 2
CO1	②	②	②									②
CO2	((((②

CO3	②	②	②	②							②
CO4	②	②	②								②
CO5	②	0	0	0		TI	T	<i>Σ</i> Λ	ΤА	A A	②
	APJ ABDUL KALAWI										

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation										
PO#	Broad PO		PO#	Broad PO							
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	F	PO7	Environment and Sustainability							
PO2	Problem Analysis	F	PO8	Ethics							
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	F	209	Individual and team work							
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	P	O10	Communication							
PO5	Modern tool usage	P	011	Project Management and Finance							
PO6	The Engineer and Society	P	O12	Lifelong learning							

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuou	s Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)
Remember	20	20	20
Understand	50	50	50
Apply	30	2014 ₃₀	30
Analyze			
Evaluate			
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration	
150	50	100	3	
4 7% 7	The state of the s	T T Z A T /	A A	

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have a maximum of 2 subdivisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Introduction to Embedded Systems)

Embedded Systems – Definitions, Embedded Systems vs. General Computing Systems, History, Classification, Application Areas, Purpose. Building Blocks of a Typical Embedded System – System Core (Microprocessors, Microcontrollers, DSP, ASICs, PLDs), Memory (Different ROMs and RAMs), Sensors and Actuators, I/O Subsystem Interface, Communication Interface, Embedded Firmware, Other System Components (Reset and Brown-out Protection Circuits,

Oscillator Unit, Real-Time Clock, Watchdog Timer), Printed Circuit Board. Embedded System Design Process – Requirements, Specification, Architecture Design, Designing Hardware and Software Components, System Integration.

Module - 2 (System Modeling and Hardware Software Co-Design)

Computational Models in Embedded Design – Data Flow Graph, Control Data Flow Graph, State Machine Model, Sequential Program Model, Concurrent Process Model, Object-Oriented Model. Hardware Software Co-Design – Traditional Embedded Development Cycle, History, Advantages of the Co-Design Methodology, The Co-Design Process, Fundamental Issues in Hardware Software Co-Design. Hardware software trade-offs.

Module - 3 (Real-Time Embedded System Design)

Prerequisite Topics: Operating System – Basics, Types. Basics of Tasks, Process and Threads. Multiprocessing and Multitasking. Task Scheduling – Non-Preemptive (FIFO, LIFO, SJF) and Preemptive (SRT, RR, Priority-based, Rate-based).

Task Communication – Shared Memory, Message Passing, Remote Procedure Call and Sockets. Task Synchronization – Synchronization Issues – Race Condition, Deadlock, Priority Inversion, Priority Inheritance, Priority Ceiling. Synchronization Techniques – Spin Lock, Sleep & Wakeup, Semaphores. Selection of an RTOS for an Embedded Design – Functional and Non-Functional Requirements.

Module 4 – (Embedded Firmware Design and Development, and EDLC)

Embedded Firmware Design and Development – Firmware Design Approaches, Firmware Development Languages. Integration of Embedded Hardware and Firmware.

Embedded Product Development Life Cycle – Objectives, Different Phases, Modeling Techniques – Waterfall Model, Incremental Model, Evolutionary Model, Spiral Model.

Module 5 (Embedded System Industry – Case Studies and Applications)

Design Case Studies – Battery Operated Smart Card Reader, Automated Meter Reading System, Smart Watch.

Automotive and Aerospace Systems – Networked Control Systems in Cars and Airplanes, Vehicular Networks – CAN bus, Time-triggered Architecture, FlexRay and LIN.

Internet of Things Systems – IoT System Architectures - Use Cases (Smart Appliance, Monitoring and Control Systems). Networks for IoT – Networking concepts, Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low Energy, 802.15.4, ZigBee and WiFi. Databases and Timewheels. Smart Home Example.

Text Books:

- 1. K. V. Shibu, *Introduction to Embedded Systems*, McGraw Hill Education, Second Edition, 2017.
- 2. James K. Peckol, *Embedded Systems: A Contemporary Design Tool*, John Wiley & Sons, Second Edition, 2019.
- 3. Marilyn Wolf, Computers as Components-Principles of Embedded Computing System Design, Morgan Kaufmann, Elsevier, Fourth Edition, 2016.

References:

- 1. Jorgen Staunstrup and Wayne Wolf, *Hardware/Software Co-Design: Principles and Practice*, Springer Science & Business Media, 2013.
- 2. Raj Kamal, *Embedded Systems: Architecture, Programming and Design*. Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.
- 3. Daniel D. Gajski, Samar Abdi, Andreas Gerstlauer, and Gunar Schirner, *Embedded System Design: Modeling, Synthesis and Verification*, Springer Science & Business Media, 2009.
- 4. Peter Marwedel, Embedded System Design: Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems, and the Internet of Things, Springer, 2017.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. What are Sensors? Explain its role in Embedded System Design. Illustrate with an example.
- 2. How do sensors communicate data with other computing devices in an embedded system?
- 3. What are the advantages and disadvantages of using a microprocessor as the compute engine of an embedded device?
- 4. What is a watchdog timer? What can go wrong if your system does not have one?
- 5. Elaborate the steps involved in the design of an embedded system with appropriate diagrams.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Draw a class diagram to represent a smart eyeglass that automatically changes the glass shade according to the external light.
- 2. Design a Seat Belt Warning System and explain its working using a state machine model.

- 3. Represent the authentication process of an ATM machine using one of the following computational models:
 - 1. Control Data Flow Graph.
 - 2. State Transition Diagram.
- 4. Draw the Finite State Machine diagram for an automated tea/coffee vending machine.
- 5. Draw a CDFG for the following program fragment.

```
fun0();
  if (cond1) fun1();
  else fun2();
  fun3();
  switch (test1) {
      case 1 : fun4();
            break;
      case 2: fun5();
            break;
      case 3: fun6();
            break;
}
fun7();
```

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

- 1. Explain the working of spin locks. When are spin locks preferred to sleep and wake up mechanisms to synchronize process execution?
- 2. Assume 3 tasks with the following characteristics:

Task	Arrival Time	Execution Time
A	0014	7
В	2	9
C	4	6

- A goes for I/O for 5 units after 4 units of execution time in CPU.
- B and C are CPU bound tasks.
- Find out if a First Come First Serve or Shortest Job First scheduling strategy will offer the shortest average waiting time for the above scenario.

- 3. An organization maintains energy smart buildings with the help of different types of computing devices spread across different levels of a building. What process communication mechanism do you recommend? Why?
- 4. With an example, illustrate how priority inversion can cause high priority tasks to miss deadlines.
- 5. Consider the following scenario:
 - ° There are three tasks, H, M and L with high, medium, and low priority. Task L and task H share a resource. Shortly after Task L takes the resource, Task H becomes ready to run. However, Task H must wait for Task L to finish with the resource, so it pends. Before Task L finishes with the resource, Task M becomes ready to run, preempting Task L. While Task M runs, Task H, the highest-priority task in the system, remains in a pending state.

How can you prevent the high priority task H, from missing any deadlines?

Course Outcome 4 (CO4): .

- Differentiate General Purpose Operating System (GPOS) from Real-Time Operating System (RTOS).
- 2. Explain briefly the functional and non-functional requirements that need to be addressed in the selection of an RTOS.
- 3. What are the characteristics of a real-time system?
- 4. How does a hard real-time system differ from a soft-real time system? Explain with an example.
- 5. Identify the reasons for choosing an operating system-based firmware to a super-loop model-based firmware in an embedded device.

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

- 1. Prepare a requirement chart for a robotic vacuum cleaner. Fine tune the requirement chart to list the product specifications (Assignment, preferably group work).
- 2. Suppose you want to make an old building energy smart. Analyze existing systems and prepare a report on how this can be achieved following an Embedded product Development Life Cycle (EDLC) model (Assignment, preferably group work). (Allow groups to make necessary assumptions such as prevailing climatic conditions).
- 3. Design a baby monitoring system with suitable active devices and networking components. Represent your system with a suitable diagram.
- 4. Identify the components required to build a battery-operated smart card reader and design the system using these components.

Duration: 3 Hours

5. Draw a sequential diagram representing the working of an automated energy metre reading system.

	Model Question Paper	
QP CODE:	APJ ABDUL KALAM	
Reg No:	TECHNOLOGICAL	
Name:	UNIVERSITY	PAGES: 4
	APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
EIGHT	H SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH &	2 YEAR
	Course Code: CST464	
	Course Name: Embedded Systems	

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

1. Differentiate between PLD and ASIC.

Max. Marks: 100

- 2. List the factors that need to be considered in the selection of memory for embedded systems.
- 3. How does building an embedded system become a hardware-software co-design problem?
- 4. If the time to market of an embedded device is critical, would you prefer a high level language or assembly language for developing the firmware? Justify.
- 5. Explain the various factors that need to be considered for the selection of a scheduling algorithm.
- 6. What is the difference between 'Hard' and 'Soft' real-time systems? Give an example for 'Hard' and 'Soft' real-time kernels.
- 7. When will you choose a concurrent process model for an embedded device?

- 8. What are the three primary objectives of EDLC? List the different phases of this development life cycle.
- 9. Why are traditional databases not preferred in embedded devices?
- 10. Draw the functional block diagram of a fully automatic washing machine.

(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

- 11. (a) What is embedded firmware? Which are the different approaches used for embedded firmware development? (6)
 - (b) List out the requirements for a smartwatch that can show time as well as measure the user's vitals such as blood pressure, pulse rate and body temperature. Think of the physical and functional aspects of the product and also what extra features can be added over the basic functions.

OR

- 12. (a) Describe various on-board communication interfaces used in embedded systems. (10)
 - (b) Explain the role of a watchdog timer in an embedded system. (4)
- 13. (a) Explain the object oriented program model for embedded system design.

 Under which circumstances is this model considered as the best?
 - (b) Design and draw a concurrent program model for the Seat Belt Warning System of an automobile. Clearly specify your assumptions in the design.

OR

- 14. (a) Suppose you are designing a digital motion camera. What are the tradeoffs in implementing the multimedia codec part of the camera in hardware and in software?
 - (b) Draw the state machine diagram of an automatic dawn-dusk solar street light with a motion sensor. (8)
 - The light automatically turns on when the ambient light is below 'x' lumens.
 - The streetlight operates at low power when no motion is detected for 30 secs.

15. (a) Identify the type of synchronization mechanism best suited for each of the **(6)** following scenarios and explain why. 1. Updating a single byte memory location shared by different tasks, some of which are time-critical. 2. Updating a block of memory that is shared between multiple low priority tasks. 3. Multiple instances of a resource shared between tasks. (b) Under what circumstances would you use the following task communication **(8)** mechanisms? 1. Sockets. 2. Remote Procedure Call 3. Shared Memory OR 16. (a) What is priority inversion? In case of priority inversion, what techniques can **(7)** be adopted to ensure that the critical tasks are able to meet their deadlines? (b) Three processes with process IDs P1, P2, P3 with estimated completion time **(7)** 6, 2, 4 milliseconds respectively, enters the ready queue together in the order P1, P3, P2. Process P4 with estimated execution time 4 milliseconds entered the ready queue 3 milliseconds later the start of execution of P1. Calculate the waiting time and Turn Around Time (TAT) for each process and the Average waiting time and Turn Around Time (Assuming there is no I/O waiting for the processes) in RR algorithm with Time slice = 2 ms. 17. (a) An embedded product under consideration is very complex in nature and **(8)** there is a possibility for change in requirements of the product. Also the risk associated with the development of this product is very high. Which is the best suited life cycle method to handle this product development? Justify your answer. (b) Explain the similarities and differences between iterative and incremental life (6)cycle models. OR 18. (a) When do you prefer a super-loop-based firmware design approach over an **(8)** RTOS based approach? What are the limitations of the super-loop based approach and how do you overcome them? (b) Briefly explain the different approaches used for embedding firmware into **(6)** the hardware of an embedded device. 19. (a) Identify the components required to build an automated energy metre reading **(6)** system and design it with these components

(b) List any four wireless standards used for building IoT networks and compare their characteristics (8)

OR

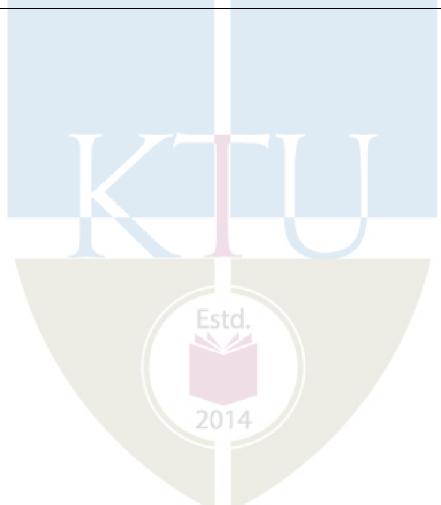
- 20. (a) Draw a sequential diagram representing the working of a battery-operated smart card reader. (6)
 - (b) Explain the different communication buses used in automotive applications. (8)

Teaching Plan

Contents	No. of Lecture Hours					
	(35 hrs)					
Module-1 (Introduction to Embedded Systems) (8 hours)						
Introduction–Embedded Systems, Characteristics and Quality Attributes of Embedded Systems	1 hour					
System Core (Microprocessors, Microcontrollers, DSP, ASICs, PLDs)	1 hour					
System Core (Microprocessors, Microcontrollers, DSP, ASICs, PLDs)	1 hour					
4 Memory (Different ROMs and RAMs), Sensors and Actuators, I/O Subsystem Interface 1 hour						
Communication Interface 1 hour						
Embedded Firmware, Other System Components (Reset and Brown-out Protection Circuits, Oscillator Unit, Real-Time Clock, Watchdog Timer), Printed Circuit Board.						
Embedded System Design Process – Requirements, Specification, Architecture Design.	1 hour					
Embedded System Design Process–Designing Hardware and Software Components, System Integration.						
Module-2 (System Modeling and Hardware Software Co-Design) (6 hours)						
Computational Models in Embedded Design – Data Flow Graph, Control Data Flow Graph	1 hour					
Computational Models in Embedded Design – State Machine Model, Sequential Program Model	1 hour					
	Module-1 (Introduction to Embedded Systems) (8 hours) Introduction–Embedded Systems, Characteristics and Quality Attributes of Embedded Systems System Core (Microprocessors, Microcontrollers, DSP, ASICs, PLDs) System Core (Microprocessors, Microcontrollers, DSP, ASICs, PLDs) Memory (Different ROMs and RAMs), Sensors and Actuators, I/O Subsystem Interface Communication Interface Embedded Firmware, Other System Components (Reset and Brown-out Protection Circuits, Oscillator Unit, Real-Time Clock, Watchdog Timer), Printed Circuit Board. Embedded System Design Process — Requirements, Specification, Architecture Design. Embedded System Design Process—Designing Hardware and Software Components, System Integration. Module-2 (System Modeling and Hardware Software Co-Design) (6 hour Computational Models in Embedded Design — Data Flow Graph, Control Data Flow Graph Computational Models in Embedded Design — State Machine Model,					

2.3	Computational Models in Embedded Design – Concurrent Process Model, Object-Oriented Model.	1 hour			
2.4	Hardware Software Co-Design – Traditional Embedded Development Cycle,	1.1			
2.4	History, Advantages of the Co-Design Methodology	1 hour			
2.5	The Co-Design Process	1 hour			
2.6	Fundamental Issues in Hardware Software Co-Design. Hardware software trade-offs.	1 hour			
	Module-3 (Real-Time Embedded System Design) (7 hours)				
3.1	Task Communication-Shared Memory, Message Passing	1 hour			
3.2	Task Communication–Remote Procedure Call and Sockets	1 hour			
3.3	Task Synchronization–Synchronization Issues – Race Condition, Deadlock	1 hour			
3.4	Task Synchronization—Synchronization Issues — Priority Inversion, Priority Inheritance, Priority Ceiling.				
3.5	Synchronization Techniques – Spin Lock, Sleep & Wakeup, Semaphores				
3.6	Synchronization Techniques – Spin Lock, Sleep & Wakeup, Semaphores	1 hour			
3.7	Selection of an RTOS for an Embedded Design – Functional and Non-Functional Requirements	1 hour			
	Module-4 (Embedded Firmware Design and Development, and EDLC) (6 ho	ours)			
4.1	Firmware Design Approaches	1 hour			
4.2	Firmware Development Languages	1 hour			
4.3	Firmware Development Languages	1 hour			
4.4	Integration of Embedded Hardware and Firmware	1 hour			
4.5	Embedded Product Development Life Cycle–Objectives, Different Phases	1 hour			
4.6	Embedded Product Development Life Cycle – Modeling Techniques – Waterfall Model, Incremental Model, Evolutionary Model, Spiral Model (Review Only)	1 hour			
N	Module-5 (Embedded System Industry – Case Studies and Applications) (8 hours)				
5.1	Design Case Studies–Battery Operated Smart Card Reader 1 hour				
5.2	Design Case Studies-Automated Meter Reading System 1 hour				
	Design Case Studies–Smart Watch 1 hour				

5.4	Automotive and Aerospace Systems – Networked Control Systems in Cars and Airplanes	1 hour
5.5	Automotive and Aerospace Systems – Vehicular Networks – CAN bus, Time-triggered Architecture, FlexRay and LIN	1 hour
5.6	Internet of Things Systems – IoT System Architectures – Use Cases (Smart Appliance, Monitoring and Control Systems)	1 hour
5.7	Internet of Things Systems – Networks for IoT – Networking concepts, Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low Energy, 802.15.4, ZigBee and WiFi.	1 hour
5.8	Internet of Things Systems – Databases and Timewheels, Smart Home Example	1 hour



	CST474	COMPUTER VISION	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
			PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: Computer vision is a field of artificial intelligence (AI) that enables computers and systems to derive meaningful information from digital images, videos and other visual inputs. The curriculum covers the basics of image formation, key computer vision concepts, methods, techniques, pattern recognition, various problems in designing computer vision and object recognition systems. This course enables the learners to understand the fundamentals of computer vision and develop applications in computer vision.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO1	Summarize basic concepts, terminology, theories, models and methods in the field of computer vision.					
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO2	Explain basic methods of computer vision related to multi-scale representation, edge detection, detection of other primitives, stereo, motion and object recognition.					
	(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO3	Describe principles of Segmentation, Motion Segmentation and Classification (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO4	Select appropriate object Tracking and detection methods for computer vision applications (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand).					
CO5	Implement a computer vision system for a specific problem (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②		(②
CO2	②		②									②
CO3	(②									②

CO4	②		②						②
CO5	((((((

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation								
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO						
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability						
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics						
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work						
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication						
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance						
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning						

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuo	us Asses <mark>s</mark> ment Tests	End Semester Examination	
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)	
Remember	30	Estd.30	30	
Understand	50	50	50	
Apply	20	20	20	
Analyze		2014		
Evaluate				
Create				

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests1&2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Image Formation and Filtering)

Geometric Camera Models - Pinhole perspective, Intrinsic and Extrinsic Parameters, Geometric Camera Calibration. Linear Filters- Linear Filters and Convolution, Shift Invariant Linear Systems. Filters as Templates - Normalized Correlation and Finding Patterns.

Module - 2(Local Image Features and Stereo Vision)

Image Gradients - Computing the Image Gradient, Gradient Based Edge and Corner Detection. Stereopsis- Binocular Camera Geometry, Epipolar Constraint, Binocular Reconstruction, Local Methods for Binocular Fusion, Global Methods for Binocular Fusion.

Module - 3 (Segmentation)

Segmentation - Background subtraction, Interactive segmentation, Forming image regions. Segmentation by clustering - Watershed Algorithm. Motion Segmentation by Parameter Estimation-Optical Flow and Motion, Flow Models, Motion Segmentation with Layers.

Module- 4 (Classification and Tracking)

Classification - Classification Basics, Two-class and Multiclass classifiers, Error, Overfitting and Regularization, Cross Validation, Classifying Images of Single Objects.

Tracking - Tracking Basics, Simple Tracking Strategies, Tracking by detection, Tracking Linear Dynamical models with Kalman filters.

Module - 5 (Finding Objects and other Applications)

Object detection - The Sliding Window Method. Object Recognition -Goals of Object Recognition System. Applications - Robot Navigation by stereo vision, Face detection, Face recognition, Activity Recognition, Tracking people.

Text Books

1. Forsyth, David, and Jean Ponce. Computer vision: A modern approach. Prentice hall, 2011.

Reference Books

- 1. Szeliski, Richard, Computer vision: algorithms and applications. Springer Science & Business Media, 2010.
- 2. Medioni, Gerard, Emerging topics in computer vision. and Sing Bing Kang. Prentice Hall PTR, 2004.
- 3. Trucco, Emanuele, and Alessandro Verri, Introductory techniques for 3-D computer vision. Vol. 201. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, 1998.
- 4. Faugeras, Olivier, and Olivier Autor Faugeras, Three-dimensional computer vision: a geometric viewpoint. MIT press, 1993.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Explain the relationship between coordinates involved in a pinhole camera imaging setup.
- 2. Explain the basic principle behind geometric camera calibration.
- 3. Describe how linear filters can be used for smoothing digital images.
- 4. How does normalised correlation help in matching patterns in images?

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Describe edge detection methods for computer vision.
- 2. List any five applications of object recognition.
- 3. Explain how the epipolar constraint simplifies the correspondence search between two stereo images.
- 4. List and explain the different methods used for binocular fusion.
- 5. Explain the different corner detection methods.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. Explain the principle of background subtraction.
- 2. Describe the watershed algorithm for image segmentation.
- 3. What is meant by optical flow? How can it be utilized for segmenting images?
- 4. Describe motion segmentation with layers.
- 5. What is overfitting in the context of classification?
- 6. Explain the principle behind classification of single images.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. Explain 'Mean Shift Algorithm' to track an object using matching.
- 2. Describe an algorithm to track a moving object (dynamic object).
- 3. Explain the sliding window method for object detection.
- 4. Assume that we have the dynamics

$$x_i \sim N(d_i x_{i-1}, \sigma_{d_i}^2)$$
$$y_i \sim N(m_i x_i, \sigma_{m_i}^2)$$

- a. $P(x_i|x_{i-1})$ is a normal density with mean d_ix_{i-1} and variance $\sigma_{d_i}^2$. Whatis $(x_{i-1}|x_i)$?
- b. Show how to obtain a representation of $P(x_i|y_{i+1},...,y_N)$ using a Kalman Filter.

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

- 1. Explain how to implement a computer vision system.
- 2. Illustrate a computer vision system with the help of a neat diagram.
- 3. Discuss the components of a computer vision system for object recognition.
- 4. Explain how activity recognition can be done using computer vision.
- 5. Illustrate a face recognition system with the help of a diagram.

Assignment Questions

- 6. Implement a voxel-based approach to visual hull construction.
- 7. Implement a computer vision system for object recognition.

Model Question Paper

QP (ODE:	
Reg	No:	
Nam	API ABDUJI KALAM	PAGES: 3
	APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
	EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH &	: YEAR
	Course Code: CST474	
	Course Name: COMPUTER VISION	
Ma	x.Marks:100 Dura	ntion: 3 Hours
	PART A	
	Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks	
1.	State three properties of shift invariant linear systems.	
2.	Explain the term normalized correlation.	
3.	What is image rectification? Mention its significance?	
4.	Illustrate epipolar geometry and showepipolar lines and epipoles.	
5.	Explain the term flow model.	
6.	How does background subtraction help in segmenting an image?	
7.	What is a Kalman filter? Give its applications.	
8.	State any three simple tracking strategies.	
9.	State the goals of an object recognition system.	
10.	Explain the task of face recognition.	(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11.	(a)	Demonstrate the relationship between a point in the world coordinate frame and its corresponding image point using camera parameters.					
	(b)	Show that convolving a function with a δ function simply reproduces the original function.	(5)				
		A DI A DIDIORII IZAIAA					
12.	(a)	What is linear filtering? Explain two applications of linear filtering to image processing.	(7)				
	(b)	Explain an application of normalised correlation to find patterns.	(7)				
13.	(a)	Show that smoothing an image and then computing the gradient is same as convolving an image with the derivative of a smoothing function.	(5)				
	(b)	State the epipolar constraint and derive its representations using the Essential matrix and the Fundamental matrix.	(9)				
		OR					
14.	(a)	Explain the algorithm for computing edges using gradients.	(9)				
	(b)	Define binocular fusion. Explain two local methods for binocular fusion.	(5)				
15.	(a)	Discuss the different interactive segmentation approaches.	(7)				
	(b)	What is meant by optical flow? How can it be utilized for segmenting	(7)				
		images?					
		OR					
16.	(a)	Explain the Watershed algorithm.	(7)				
	(b)	How can we perform motion segmentation by parameter estimation?	(7)				
17.	(a)	Explain tracking algorithm using Kalman filtering.	(7)				
	(b)	Illustrate the tracking by detection algorithm.	(7)				
		OR					
18.	(a)	Explain the various kinds of errors in classification and the relationship between them.	(7)				
	(b)	What is overfitting and how does regularization help to minimise it?	(7)				
19.	(a)	Explain human activity recognition with appearance features.	(7)				

(7)

(b) Describe the Sliding window method for detecting objects in images. (7)

OR

- 20. (a) Explain the principle of detecting faces in an image.
 - (b) What are the various strategies for object recognition? (7)

Teaching Plan

No	UNICONTENTS RSITY	No. of Lecture Hours
		(36hrs)
1.1	Geometric Camera model - Pinhole perspective	1
1.2	Geometric Camera model - Intrinsic Parameters	1
1.3	Geometric Camera model - Extrinsic Parameters	_ 1
1.4	Geometric Camera Calibration – Linear Approach	1
1.5	Linear Filters and Convolution	1
1.6	Shift Invariant Linear Systems - Discrete convolution	1
1.7	Normalized Correlation and Finding patterns	1
	Module 2 Local Image Features and Stereo Vision (8)	
2.1	Local Image Features - Computing the Image Gradient	1
2.2	Gradient Based Edge Detection	1
2.3	Gradient Based Corner Detection	1
2.4	Stereopsis - Binocular Camera Geometry and Epipolar Constraint	1
2.5	Essential Matrix and Fundamental Matrix	1
2.6	Binocular Reconstruction	1
2.7	Local Methods for Binocular Fusion	1
2.8	Global Methods for Binocular Fusion	1
	Module 3 Segmentation (6)	

3.1	Segmentation basics	1
3.2	Applications - Background Subtraction, Interactive Segmentation	1
3.3	Forming Image Regions	1
3.4	Segmentation by clustering - The Watershed Algorithm	A A 1/1
3.5	Motion Segmentation by Parameter Estimation - Optical Flow and Motion	AI
3.6	Flow Models and Motion Segmentation with Layers	711
	Module 4 Classification and Tracking (8)	
4.1	Classification Basics, Two-class and Multiclass classifier	1
4.2	Error, Overfitting and Regularization	1
4.3	Cross Validation, Classifying Images of Single Objects	1
4.4	Tracking Basics, Simple Tracking Strategies	1
4.5	Tracking by detection	1
4.6	Linear Dynamical models	1
4.7	The Kalman Filter background	1
4.8	Kalman filter algorithm	1
	Module 5 Finding Objects and other Applications (7)	
5.1	Detecting Objects in Images- The Sliding Window Method	1
5.2	Object Recognition - Goals of Object Recognition System	1
5.3	Application of binocular stereo vision - Robot Navigation	1
5.4	Face detection	1
5.5	Face recognition	1
5.6	Activity recognition	1
5.7	Tracking people	1

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL University

SEMESTER VIII PROGRAM ELECTIVE IV



CST416	FORMAL METHODS AND TOOLS IN SOFTWARE	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
C51410	ENGINEERING	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The course enables the learners to apply formal methods for modelling, validation and verification of software systems. It covers a series of advanced tools that address challenges faced in design, coding and verification. This includes both an introduction to the theoretical underpinnings of these tools, as well as hands-on exploration.

Pre-requisites: Fundamental knowledge in Formal Methods and Software Engineering

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO1	Explain the need and use of formal methods and tools in software (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)	engineering.
CO2	Demonstrate conceptual modelling of systems using <i>Alloy</i> .(Cognitive Level: Apply)	Knowledge
CO3	Illustrate the process of proving correctness of code using Hoare-Triple be precondition analysis.(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)	ased weakest
CO4	Demonstrate program verification using VCC. (Cognitive Knowledge Lev	vel: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO1 2
CO1	((9			1017		/				②
CO2	(((0	0				b			(
CO3	((((②
CO4	②	(((((

Estd

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation							
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO					
PO1	Engineering Knowledge PO7 Environment and Sustainability							
PO2	Problem Analysis PO8 Ethics							
PO3	Design/Development of solutions PO9 Individual and team work							
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication					
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance					
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous	Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination Marks (%)
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Tylai K3 (70)
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyze		End	
Evaluate		ESTO.	
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration	
150	50	100	3	

2014

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests1&2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Introduction)

Stages in software development; software defects –causes of software defects; techniques for dealing with software defects-Testing and verification, formal methods and tools.

Module-2 (Ensuring reliability in the design phase)

Conceptual modelling, the tool Alloy, conceptual modelling in Alloy, Analysing Alloy models, Fixing bugs in modelling, How Alloy works? Show that the Konigsberg Bridge Problem has no solution.

Module - 3 (Verification by Model Checking)

Verifier for Concurrent C (VCC): a Hoare-Triple- based tool for Verifying Concurrent C, intraprocedure verification of programs, ghost statements.

Module-4 (Program Verification)

Inter-procedure verification of programs in VCC, function contracts, pure functions, loop-invariants, proving total correctness of programs in VCC.

Module-5 (Ghost Language and Ownership in VCC)

Ghost Language of VCC, modelling programs in the ghost language, verification of a C program with respect to a ghost model, ownerships in VCC, Refinement for proving correctness, Proving refinements in VCC, Example problems

Text Books

1. Daniel Jackson, Software Abstractions, MIT Press, 2011.

Reference Materials

- 1. Tutorial for Alloy Analyzer 4.0
- 2. E. Cohen, M. A., Hillebrand, S. Tobies, M. Moskal, W. Schulte, Verifying C Programs: A VCC Tutorial, Working draft, version 0.2, July 10, 2015.
- 3. The VCC Manual, Working draft, version 0.2, April 7, 2016.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

1. Is the following code segment to increment a number safe? If not, provide the reason.

```
int increment(int x)
{
  return ++x;
}
```

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. A farmer is on one shore of a river and has with him a fox, a chicken, and a sack of grain. He has a boat that fits one object besides himself. In the presence of the farmer nothing gets eaten, but if left without the farmer, the fox will eat the chicken, and the chicken will eat the grain. How can the farmer get all three possessions across the river safely? Solve the problem by modeling it in Alloy and using the analyzer to find a solution.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Find an inductive loop invariant and show the correctness proof for the statement

while
$$i < n \ do \{a[i] := 0; i := i + 1; \}$$

with the precondition $i = 0 \land n > 0$ and the post condition $\forall j, 0 \le j < n \rightarrow a[j] = 0$.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Write and verify a program that sorts the elements of an array in non-decreasing order. Use VCC for verification.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:			7
Reg No:	CIVIVI		
Name:			PAGES: 4
	APJ ABDUL KALAM TEC	HNOLOGICAL UNIV	ERSITY
EIGHT	TH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGI	REE EXAMINATION	, MONTH & YEAR
	Course C	Code: CST416	
•	Course Name: Formal Methods	and Tools in Software	Engineering
Max.Marks:1	00		Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. Give an example of a software defect.
- 2. Explain the benefits of formal models in software engineering.
- 3. Draw the architecture of *Alloy*.
- 4. With an example, explain a predicate in *Alloy*.
- 5. Define Loop Invariant. Give an example.
- 6. Describe the purpose of Hoare Logic.
- 7. State a sufficient condition required in the assert statement below to provide the

```
correctness of the function smallest.
int smallest(int x, int y)
{
  int val;
  if (x<=y)
    val = x;
  else
    val = y;
  assert(....);
  return val;
}</pre>
```

- 8. Explain inter-procedure verification of programs in VCC.
- 9. Why do you need a specification language like Ghost for VCC?
- 10. Give the difference between \(\writable \) and \(\writes \) in VCC.

(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11. a Explain the stages in software development.

(10)

b Differentiate between testing and verification.

(4)

OR

12. (a) Explain the important causes of software defects.

(7)

(b) Describe the terms Formal Methods and Formal Verification.

(7)

13. (a) Model the following system in Alloy Analyzer.

(7)

There is an entity named *Person. Man* and *Woman* are two specializations of it. Every *Person* has a *Father*(a *Man*) and a *Mother*(a Woman) as *Parent*. The *Parents* of a *Person* should be married. A *Man's spouse* should be a *Woman* and a *Woman's spouse* should be a *Man*. The *spouse* relation is symmetric.

Add a predicate to check whether marriage between siblings is possible in the above system.

(b) Model the *stack* data structure in *Alloy* with support for *Push* and *Pop* operations. Treat each operation that modifies the stack's state as an event. The stack should begin empty, and you should not be able to Pop from an empty stack.

Write three assertions verifying the behaviour of your stack in the following cases:

- A Pop followed by a Push of the same element
- The number of Push events is exactly equal to the number of Pop events
- A Pop from a stack with no elements
- 14. (a) Model an operating system as follows.

(7)

(7)

```
// The following signature models the set of all tasks in the system sig Task {}

// Following signature models the operating system
```

// Following signature models the operating system one sig OS {

free: set Task, // set of free tasks in the OS, which are ready to be created ready: set Task, // set of ready tasks deleted: set Task, // set of deleted tasks

running: one Task // the currently running task

Add the following properties

P1: The running task is also in the ready state.

P2: There is at least one free task (in order to enable task creation)

P3: Each task is in exactly one of the three states free, ready, deleted.

Create a predicate noP1 that looks for instances that do not satisfy property P1, and a corresponding |run| statement. Similarly, create predicates noP2 and noP3.

- (b) Show a model in Alloy to prove that the Konigsberg bridge problem has no solution.
- 15. (a) Use Hoare Logic to prove

(6)

(7)

(i)
$${z = 2} y := x {y = x}$$

(ii)
$$\{true\}\ x := 2;\ y := x \{y = 2 \land x = 2\}$$

(b) Differentiate between partial correctness and total correctness in Hoare Logic. (8)

- 16. (a) Use Hoare Logic with the help of loop invariant to prove (8)
 - (i) $\{x \le n\}$ while x < n do $x := x + 1 \{x \ge n\}$
 - (ii) $\{i = 0 \land j = 0 \land n = 5\}$ while i < n do i := i + 1; j := j + 1 $\{j = 15\}$
 - (b) Illustrate assertions and assumptions in VCC. (6)
- 17. (a) Write a function to find the largest of three numbers and prove using function contract that your program is correct. Also write another function that calls the former and assert that the latter returns the correct result.
 - (b) Write notes on inter-procedure verification of programs in VCC. (4)

OR

- 18. (a) Write and verify a non-recursive program that takes an array and checks whether it contains any duplicate elements. (10)
 - (b) Distinguish between sequential and atomic memory access in VCC. (4)
- 19. (a) Explain how the refinement conditions can be phrased in VCC. (7)
 - (b) Illustrate how refinements are proved in VCC. (7)

OR

- 20. (a) Explain the Ghost language of VCC (7)
 - (b) Illustrate the verification of a C program with respect to its Ghost model. (7)

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours (36 hrs)
	Module-1(Introduction) (5 hours)	(6 0 111 8)
1.1	Stages in software development.	1 hour
1.2	Software defects and causes of software defects.	1 hour
1.3	Techniques for dealing with software defects.	1 hour
1.4	Testing and verification.	1 hour
1.5	Formal methods and formal verification.	1 hour
	Module-2 (Conceptual Modelling in Alloy) (7 hours)	
2.1	Introduction to Conceptual modelling.	1 hour
2.2	Overview of Alloy, Architecture of alloy.	1 hour
2.3	Conceptual modelling in Alloy.	1 hour
2.4	Analysing Alloy models.	1 hour
2.5	Fixing bugs in modelling.	1 hour
2.6	How Alloy works?	1 hour
2.7	Show that the Konigsberg Bridge Problem has no solution.	1 hour
	Module-3 (Hoare Logic and Introduction to VCC) (11 hours)	
3.1	Introduction to VCC.	1 hour
3.2	Verifying C programs in VCC- Assertions, Logical Operators and Quantifiers, Assumptions, Overflows and unchecked arithmetic.	1 hour
3.3	Hoare Logic - Simple Imperative Programming Language, Partial Correctness Specification.	1 hour
3.4	Meaning of Hoare Triples, Hoare-Triple- based tool for Verifying Concurrent C.	1 hour

3.5	Partial vs. Total Correctness, Proving Partial Correctness.	1 hour
3.6	Inference Rules for the Simple Imperative Programming Language (Lecture 1).	1 hour
3.7	Inference Rules for the Simple Imperative Programming Language (Lecture 2).	1 hour
3.8	Weakest Precondition.	1 hour
3.9	Invariant vs. Inductive Invariant.	1 hour
3.10	Intra-procedure verification of programs.	1 hour
3.11	Verification of Hoare Triples.	1 hour
	Module-4 (Program Verification) (6 hours)	
4.1	Inter-procedure verification of programs in VCC.	1 hour
4.2	Function contracts.	1 hour
4.3	Pure functions.	1 hour
4.4	Quantifiers, loop-invariants and Object invariant.	1 hour
4.5	Triggers in VCC.	1 hour
4.6	Proving total correctness of programs in VCC.	1 hour
	Module-5 (Ghost Language and Ownership in VCC) (7 hours)	
5.1	Ghost Language of VCC.	1 hour
5.2	Modelling programs in the ghost language.	1 hour
5.3	Verification of a C program with respect to a ghost model.	1 hour
5.4	Ownerships in VCC.	1 hour
5.5	Phrasing refinement conditions in VCC.	1 hour
5.6	Proving refinements in VCC, Example problems (Lecture 1).	1 hour
5.7	Proving refinements in VCC, Example problems (Lecture 2).	1 hour

CST426	CLIENT SERVER	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
C51420	ARCHITECTURE	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The syllabus is prepared with the view of preparing the Engineering Graduates to build effective Client/Server applications. This course aims at providing a foundation in decentralized computer systems, using the client/server model. The course content is decided to cover the essential fundamentals which can be taught within the given slots in the curriculum.

Prerequisite: Computer Networks

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO 1	Explain the basics of client/server systems and the driving force behind the development of client/server systems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO 2	Outline the architecture and classifications of client/server systems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO 3	Choose the appropriate client/server network services for a typical application (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO 4	Describe management services and issues in network (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO 5	Compare and summarize the web extensions and choose appropriate web services standards for an application (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②	②										②
CO2	②	0			201							②
CO3	②	②			0							②
CO4	②											②
CO5	②	②	②									②

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation						
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO				
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability				
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics				
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work				
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication				
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance				
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning				

Assessment Pattern

	s Category	Continuous Assess	sment Tests	End Semester
Bloom's Ca		Test 1 (Marks)	Test 2 (Marks)	Examination Marks
Remember		30	30	30
Understand		70	70	50
Apply				
Analyse	-			
Evaluate				
Create		Esto		

Mark distribution

Total Marks	CIE	ESE	ESE Duration
	Marks	Marks	
	Maiks	Maiks	

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Test 1 (for theory, for 2 hrs) : 20 marks
Continuous Assessment Test 2 (for lab, internal examination, for 2hrs) : 20 marks

Internal Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions with 2 questions from each module (2.5 modules x = 5), having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B also contains 5 questions with 2 questions from each module (2.5 modules x = 5), of which a student should answer any one. The questions should not have sub- divisions and each one carries 7 marks.

End Semester Examination Pattern: There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contain 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carry 14 marks.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

1. Explain the driving forces behind the development of Client/ Server system from different perspectives.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. How two-tier computing and three-tier computing improves the performance of Client/Server system.

Course Outcome 3(CO3):

- 1. Explain the role of client in Client/Server computing and also explain the various services provided by client.
- 2. What is the primary motivation behind the RPC facility? How does a RC facility makes the job of distributed application programmers simpler?
- 3. Implement RPC concept using suitable language/tool(Assignment)

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Explain Connectivity and Communication Interface Technology in Client/Server application. How does transmission protocol work in Client/Server application?

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1.Discuss the role of web browser for providing web service in Client/Server environment.
- 2. Identify and explain the social relevance of web services (Assignment)

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Introduction)

Introduction to Client/Server computing - Driving forces behind Client/ Server, Client/ Server development tools, Development of client/server systems, Client/Server security, Organizational Expectations, Improving performance of client/server applications, Single system image, Downsizing and Rightsizing, Advantages of client server computing, Applications of Client/Server.

Module -2 (Client/Server Application Components)

Classification of Client/Server Systems- Two-Tier Computing, Middleware, Three-Tier Computing- Model View Controller (MVC), Principles behind Client/Server Systems. Client/Server Topologies. Existing Client/Server Architecture. Architecture for Business Information System.

Module -3 (Client/Server Network)

Client- Services, Request for services, RPC, Windows services, Print services, Remote boot services, other remote services, Utility Services. Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA).

Server- Detailed server functionality, Network operating system, Available platforms, Server operating system.

Module -4 (Client/ Server Systems Development)

Services and Support- System administration, Availability, Reliability, Scalability, Observability, Agility, Serviceability. Software Distribution, Performance, Network management. Remote Systems Management- RDP, Telnet, SSH, Security. LAN and Network Management issues, Training, Connectivity, Communication interface technology, Interprocess communication, Wide area network technologies, Network Acquisition, PC-level processing unit, X-terminals, Server hardware.

Module -5 (Client/Server Technology and Web Services)

Web Services History. Web Server Technology- Web Server, Web Server Communication, Role of Java for Client/Server on Web. Web Services- MicroServices, APIs, API Gateway, Authentication of users/clients, Tokens/Keys for Authentication, Service Mesh, Message Queues, SaaS, Web Sockets.

Client/Server/Browser – Server Technology, Client/Server Technology and Web Applications, Balanced Computing and the Server's Changing Role. Thin client computing - Computing models-Comparison-Computing Environment.

Future of client/ server Computing Enabling Technologies, Transformational system.

Text Books

- 1. Patrick Smith & Steave Guengerich, "Client / Server Computing", PHI
- 2. Dawna Travis Dewire, "Client/Server Computing", TMH

Reference Books

- 1. Jeffrey D.Schank, "Novell's Guide to Client-Server Application & Architecture" Novell Press
- 2. Robert Orfali, Dan Harkey, Jeri Edwards, Client/Server Survival Guide, Wiley-India Edition, Third Edition
- 3. W. H. Inman, Developing Client Server Applications, BPB

	Model Qu	iestion Paper	
QP CODE:			
Reg No:			
Name:			PAGES: 4

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY

EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST426

Course Name: Client Server Architecture

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. How client/server computing environment is different from mainframe based computing environment?
- 2. Write short notes on single system image and downsizing.
- 3. Discuss the topologies of Clients/Server system with suitable examples.
- 4. Discuss the relevance of Clients/Server system in adopting open system standards. Justify your answer.

Enumerate the services provided in a client/server system. List out the features of network operating system. 6. How interposes communication is established?. 7. Write short note on x-terminals. 8. Explain the history of web services. 9. 10. With an example, explain the role of java for client/server on web (10x3=30)(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks) Explain the driving forces behind the development of Client/ Server system 11. (a) (10)from different perspectives. (b) Explain the various Clients/Server system development tools. **(4)** OR Explain Client/Server System development methodology and explain various 12. (a) (10)phases and their activities involved in System Integration Life Cycle. (b) Write short notes on the following. (a) Single system image. (b) Downsizing **(4)** and Client/Server computing. How two-tier computing and three-tier computing improves the performance 13. (a) (10)of Client/Server system. (b) List out the principles behind client/server systems. **(4)** OR Explain the architecture of Business Information System. 14. (a) (10)(b) Explain different ways to improve performance in Client/Server developed **(4)** applications. 15. (a) In Client/Server computing, explain the following with example in detail (a) (10)Dynamic Data Exchange (b) RPC (c) Remote Boot Service (d) Objectlinking and embedding.

	(b)	Explain the role of client in Client/Server computing and also explain the various services provide by client.	(4)
		OR	
16.	(a)	Explain the architecture of CORBA.	(10)
	(b)	Explain the server functionality in detail, for Client/Server computing.	(4)
17.	(a)	Explain Connectivity and Communication Interface Technology in Client/Server application. How does transmission protocol work in Client/Server application?	(10)
	(b)	Comment on the network service acquisition mechanism for the client/service model.	(4)
		OR	
18.	(a)	In client server architecture, what do you mean by Availability, Reliability, Serviceability and Security? Explain with examples	(10)
	(b)	How remote systems management security is ensured in a Client/Server application.	(4)
19.	(a)	What is the future of Client/Server computing in the following technologies (i) Electronic Document Management. (ii) Full Text Retrieval. (iii) Geographic Information System.	(10)
	(b)	Discuss the role of web browser for providing web service in Client/Server environment.	(4)
		OR	
20.	(a)	Explain end-to-end working of Client/Server web model.	(10)
	(b)	Explain the architecture of Transformational system.	(4)

Teaching Plan

SI No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours (35)
	Module- 1(Introduction) (7 hours)	-
1.1	Driving forces behind Client/ Server	1 hour
1.2	Client Server development tools	1 hour
1.3	Development of client/server systems	1 hour
1.4	Client/Server security, Organizational Expectations	1 hour
1.5	Improving performance of client/server applications	1 hour
1.6	Single system image, Downsizing and Rightsizing	1 hour
1.7	Advantages and Applications of client server computing	1 hour
	Module- 2(Client/Server Application Components) (8 hours)	
2.1	Classification of Client/Server Systems	1 hour
2.2	Open System Standards	1 hour
2.3	Two-Tier Computing	1 hour
2.4	Three-Tier Computing, Middleware	1 hour
2.5	Principles behind Client/Server Systems	1 hour
2.6	Client/Server Topologies	1 hour
2.7	Existing Client/Server Architecture	1 hour
2.8	Architecture for Business Information System	1 hour
	Module- 3(Client/Server Network) (6 hours)	
3.1	The client: Services, Request for services, RPC, Windows services, Print services	1 hour
3.2	Remote boot services, Utility Services & Other Services	1 hour
3.3	Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)	1 hour
3.4	Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA)	1 hour

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

3.5	The server: Detailed server functionality, the network operating system	1 hour				
3.6	Available platforms, the server operating system	1 hour				
	Module- 4(Client Server Systems Development) (7 hours)					
4.1	Services and Support, System administration	1 hour				
4.2	Availability, Reliability, Scalability, Observability, Agility Serviceability, Software Distribution, Performance	1 hour				
4.3	Network management, Remote Systems Management, RDP, Telnet, SSH	1 hour				
4.4	Security ,LAN and Network Management issues	1 hour				
4.4	Training, Connectivity, Communication interface technology	1 hour				
4.5	Interposes communication, wide area network technologies					
4.6	Network Acquisition, PC-level processing unit, x-terminals, server	1 hour				
	Hardware					
	Module -5(Client/Server Technology And Web Services) (7 hours)					
5.1	Web Services History , Web Server Technology , Web Server	1 hour				
5.2	Web Server Communication , Role of Java for Client/Server on Web	1 hour				
5.3	Web Services, MicroServices, APIs, API Gateway, Authentication of users/clients	1 hour				
5.4	Tokens/Keys for Authentication ,Service Mesh, Message Queues	1 hour				
5.5	SaaS, Web Sockets ,Client/Server Technology and Web Applications	1 hour				
5.6	Balanced Computing and the Server's Changing Role ,Thin client computing , Computing models, Computing Environment	1 hour				
5.7	Future of client/ server Computing Enabling Technologies, Transformational system	1 hour				

CST436	PARALLEL	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
	COMPUTING	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course helps the learners to understand basic and advanced concepts of parallel computing. It covers Principles of Parallel Algorithm Design, Communication operations, Programming Using the Message Passing Paradigm, Programming Shared Address Space Platforms Thread Basics, and GPU Programming. This course enables a learner to design solutions to complex real world problems using parallel computing paradigms including thread parallelism, shared memory program, message passing interfaces, and vector processing.

Prerequisite: Knowledge in Computer Organization and Architecture.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the students will be able to

CO1	Summarize the key parallel computational models (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)							
CO2	Appreciate and apply parallel and distributed algorithms in problem Solving (Cognitive Knowledge Level:Apply)							
CO3	Appreciate the communication models for parallel algorithm development (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)							
CO4	Develop parallel algorithms using message passing paradigm (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO5	Formulate parallel algorithms for shared memory architectures. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO6	Demonstrate the fundamental skills of heterogeneous computing with GPUs(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②	②										(
CO2	Ø	Ø	Ø									Ø
CO3	②	Ø										Ø
CO4	Ø	Ø	Ø	②	Ø							Ø

CO5	②	②	②	②	②				Ø
CO6	(((②	②				Ø

	Abstract POs Defined by National Board of Accreditation								
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO						
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability						
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics						
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and teamwork						
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication						
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance						
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning						

Assessment Pattern

Blooms Category	Continuous As	End Semester Examination Marks	
	Test 1 (Percentage)	Test 2 (Percentage)	
Remember	30	20	20
Understand	50	40	40
Apply	20	40	40

Analyze			
Evaluate			
Create A F	I ABDI	JL KAI	AM

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests	25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment	15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus, and the Second Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions in Part B, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer anyone. Each question can have a maximum 2 subdivisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Principles of Parallel Algorithm Design)

Basic Introduction to Parallel Processing platforms. Preliminaries, Decomposition Techniques, Characteristics of Tasks and Interactions, Mapping Techniques for Load Balancing, Methods for Containing Interaction Overheads, Parallel Algorithm Models.

Module-2 (Communication Operations)

Basic Communication Operations - One-to-All Broadcast and All-to-One Reduction, All-to-All Broadcast and Reduction, All-Reduce and Prefix-Sum Operations, Scatter and Gather, All-to-All Personalized Communication, Circular Shift, Improving the Speed of Some Communication Operation

Module-3 (Programming Using the Message Passing Paradigm)

Principles of Message-Passing Programming, The Building Blocks: Send and Receive Operations, MPI: The Message Passing Interface, Overlapping Communication with Computation, Collective Communication and Computation Operations, Groups and Communicators.

Module 4 (Programming Shared Address Space Platforms Thread Basics)

Thread Basics, Why Threads? The POSIX Thread Application Programme Interface, Synchronization Primitives in POSIX, Controlling Thread and Synchronization Attributes, Thread Cancellation, Composite Synchronization Constructs, OpenMP: a Standard for Directive Based Parallel Programming, Specifying Concurrent Tasks in OpenMP, Synchronization Constructs in OpenMP, Data Handling in OpenMP, OpenMP Library Functions, OpenMP Applications: Parallel algorithm development for Matrix multiplication

Module 5 (GPU Programming)

Heterogeneous Parallel Computing, Architecture of a Modern GPU, Speeding up Real Applications, Data parallel computing, CUDA C Program Structure, A Vector Addition Kernel, Device Global Memory and Data Transfer, Kernel Functions and Threading, Kernel Launch, CUDA Thread Organization, Mapping Threads to Multidimensional Data, Synchronization and Transparent Scalability, Resource Assignment, Querying Device Properties, Thread Scheduling and Latency Tolerance, Importance of Memory Access Efficiency, Cuda Memory Types, Tiling for Reduced Memory Traffic, Tiled Matrix Multiplication Kernel, Boundary Checks

Text Books

- 1. Ananth Grama, Anshul Gupta, George Karypis, Vipin Kumar, Introduction to Parallel Computing, 2nd Ed, Addison-Wesley, 2003
- 2. David B. Kirk, Wen-mei W. Hwu, Programming Massively Parallel Processors: A Hands-on Approach, 3rd Ed., Morgan Kaufman, 2016.

References

- 1. Steven Brawer, Introduction to Parallel Computing, Academic Press, (1989)
- 2. Barbara Chapman, Gabriele Jost, Ruud van der Pas, Using OpenMP: Portable Shared Memory Paralwlel Programming, MIT Press, 2008.
- 3. William Gropp, Ewing Lusk, Anthony Skjellum Using MPI: Portable Parallel Programming with the Message-Passing Interface, 3rd Ed, MIT Press, 2014.
- 4. Thomas Rauber, Gudula Rünger, Parallel Programming for Multicore and Cluster Systems, Springer, 2010

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Differentiate between static and dynamic task mapping
- 2. Explain partitioning of data with an example

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Explain the handshaking sequence of Blocking Non-Buffered Send/Receive operation with a neat diagram.
- 2. In the algorithm, assume a decomposition such that each execution of Line 7 is a task. Draw a task-dependency graph and a task-interaction graph.

```
1. procedure FFT_like_pattern(A, n)
2. begin
3. m := log<sub>2</sub> n;
4. for j := 0 to m - 1 do
5. k := 2j;
6. for i := 0 to n - 1 do
7. A[i] := A[i] + A[i XOR 2j];
8. end // for
9. end // FFT_like_pattern
```

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. Write a procedure for performing all-to-all reduction on a mesh
- 2. Give a hypercube algorithm to compute prefix sums of n numbers if p is the number of nodes and n/p is an integer greater than 1. Assuming that it takes time t_{add} to add two numbers and time ts to send a message of unit length between two directly-connected nodes, give an exact expression for the total time taken by the algorithm.

Course Outcome 4(CO4):

- 1. Show how the two-dimensional matrix-vector multiplication program needs to be changed so that it will work correctly for a matrix of size *n x m* on a *q x r* process grid
- 2. One of the advantages of non-blocking communication operations is that they allow the transmission of the data to be done concurrently with computations. Discuss the type of restructuring that needs to be performed on a program to allow for the maximal overlap of computation with communication. Is the sending process in a better position to benefit from this overlap than the receiving process

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

- 1. Implement a multi-access threaded queue with multiple threads inserting and multiple threads extracting from the queue. Use mutex-locks to synchronize access to the queue. Document the time for 1000 insertions and 1000 extractions each by 64 insertion threads (producers) and 64 extraction threads (consumers).
- 2. Implement a producer-consumer framework in OpenMP using sections to create a single producer task and a single consumer task. Ensure appropriate synchronization using locks.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

- 1. Consider a hypothetical block with 8 threads executing a section of code before reaching a barrier. The threads require the following amount of time (in microseconds) to execute the sections: 2.0, 2.3, 3.0, 2.8, 2.4, 1.9, 2.6, and 2.9 and to spend the rest of their time waiting for the barrier. What percentage of the total execution time of the thread is spent waiting for the barrier?
- 2. Write and explain the CUDA program for vector addition.

(8)

Model Question Paper

QP	CODE:							PAGES	3 :3
Reg	No:								
Nan	ne:	API	_A R I						
		APJ A	BDUL KALA	M TECHN	OLOG	ICAL UN	IVERSITY		
	EIGH	TH SEME	STER B.TECH	H DEGREE	E EXAN	MINATIO	N, MONTH	& YEA	AR
			C	ourse Code	: CST4	36			
			Course Nam	e: PARAL	LEL C	OMPUTI			
Ma	x.Marks	:100					Durati	on: 3 H	ours
				PART					
		Ans	wer All Questi	ions. Each	Questio	n Carries	3 Marks		
1.	Explain	partitioning	g of data with a	n example					
2.	Which a	are the chara	acteristics of tas	sks infl <mark>ue</mark> nc	ing the	selection o	of mapping sc	heme?	
3.	Describ	e the scatter	- gather comm	unicati <mark>o</mark> n.					
4.	Explain	the Circula	r Shift operatio	n.					
5.	_	the handsh on with a ne	aking sequence at diagram.	of Blocking	g Non-F	Buffered So	end/Receive		
6.	Describ	e the six fu	ndamental routi	nes of MPI.	. \				
7.	Explain	thread can	cellation.						
8.	Explain	how concu	rrent tasks are s	specified in	openM1	P			
9.	Explain	the architec	cture of modern	GPU with	a diagra	am.			
10.	Describ manage		ata transfer bet	ween GPU o	device a	and the hos	t memories a	re	(10x3=30)
				Part B					
	(Answ	er any one o	question from ea	ach module.	Each qu	uestion car	ries 14 Marks	;)	

11. (a) Describe recursive decomposition with an example.

Compare various parallel algorithm models **(6)** OR **(8)** Differentiate between static and dynamic task mapping (b) In the algorithm, assume a decomposition such that each execution of Line 7 is **(6)** a task. Draw a task-dependency graph and a task-interaction graph. procedure FFT_like_pattern(A, n) 2. begin 3. m := log2 n;4. for j := 0 to m - 1 do 5. k := 2j; 6. for i := 0 to n - 1 do 7. A[i] := A[i] + A[i XOR 2j];8. end // for 9. end // FFT_like_pattern **13.** (a) Illustrate the All-to-All Broadcast and Reduction with an example **(8) (6)** Explain any three techniques to improve the speed of communication operations OR **(8)** Explain the One-to-All Broadcast and All-to-One Reduction with an example Explain the Ring and Mesh techniques of All-to-All Personalized (b) **(6)** communication. 15. (a) Explain Collective Communication and Computation Operations in MPI (9) (b) Show the impact of finite buffers in message passing. **(5)** OR 16. (a) Write algorithm for Collective Communication and Computation Operations (9) using MPI.

(b) How is deadlock avoided in MPI Send and MPI Recv **(5)** 17. (a) Explain how mutual exclusion for shared variables are accomplished in **(6)** threads. (b) Explain the nesting of parallel directives with a suitable example. **(8)** OR 18. (a) Explain the compilation operations of an example openMP program along **(4)** with its *pThread* translations. Explain the parallel matrix multiplication using openMP (10)**19.** (a) **(6)** Describe the CUDA Kernel functions. **(8)** How is synchronization between CUDA threads achieved? OR **20.** (a) (10)Explain the two-level hierarchical organization of CUDA threads. (b) Write and explain the CUDA program for vector addition. **(4)**

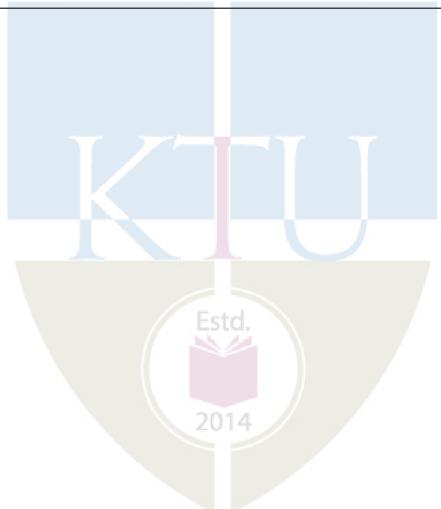
2014

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs (37)
	Module – 1 (Basic Introduction to Parallel Processing) (TB-1, Ch. 3) (7 hr	·s)
1.1	Basic Introduction to Parallel Processing platforms. Preliminaries	1
1.2	Decomposition Techniques – Recursive, Data	1
1.3	Decomposition Techniques – Exploratory, Speculative, Hybrid	1
1.4	Characteristics of Tasks and Interactions	1
1.5	Mapping Techniques for Load Balancing -Static	1
1.6	Mapping Techniques for Load Balancing - Dynamic	1
1.7	Methods for Containing Interaction Overheads, Parallel Algorithm Models.	1
	Module- 2 (Basic Communicat <mark>io</mark> n Operations) (TB-1, Ch. 4) (6hrs)	
2.1	One-to-All Broadcast and All-to-One Reduction	1
2.2	All-to-All Broadcast and Reduction	1
2.3	All-Reduce and Prefix-Sum Operations, Scallter Gather	1
2.4	All-to-All Personalized Communication	1
2.5	Circular Shift	1
2.6	Improving the Speed of Some Communication Operation	1
Mo	dule-3 (Programming Using the Message Passing Paradigm) (TB-1, Ch. 6)	(7 hrs)
3.1	Principles of Message-Passing Programming, The Building Blocks: Send and Receive Operations	1
3.2	MPI: The Message Passing Interface	1
3.3	MPI: The Message Passing Interface : Illustration	1

3.4	Overlapping Communication with Computation	1
3.5	Overlapping Communication with Computation : Illustration	1
3.6	Collective Communication and Computation Operations	1
3.7	Collective Communication and Computation Operations: Illustration	1
Modul	e 4 (Programming Shared Address Space Platforms) (TB-1, Ch. 7, 8) (8hrs)	
4.1	Thread Basics, Why Threads? The POSIX Thread API	1
4.2	Synchronization Primitives in POSIX	1
4.3	Controlling Thread and Synchronization Attributes	1
4.4	Thread Cancellation, Composite Synchronization Constructs,	1
4.5	OpenMP: a Standard for Directive Based Parallel Programming	1
4.6	Specifying Concurrent Tasks in OpenMP, Synchronization Constructs in OpenMP	1
4.7	Data Handling in OpenMP, OpenMP Library Functions	1
4.8	OpenMP Applications: Parallel algorithm development for Matrix multiplication	1
	Module 5 (GPU Programming) (TB-2, Ch. 1, 2) (9 hrs)	
5.1	Heterogeneous Parallel Computing, Architecture of a Modern GPU, Speeding up Real Applications	1
5.2	Data parallel computing – CUDA C Program Structure	1
5.3	Vector Addition Kernel, Device Global Memory and Data Transfer	1
5.4	Kernel Functions and Threading, Kernel Launch	1

5.5	CUDA Thread Organization, Mapping Threads to Multidimensional Data	1
5.6	Synchronization and Transparent Scalability, Resource Assignment, Querying Device Properties, Thread Scheduling and Latency Tolerance	1
5.7	Importance of Memory Access Efficiency, Cuda Memory Types	1
5.8	Tiling for Reduced Memory Traffic	1
5.9	Tiled Matrix Multiplication Kernel, Boundary Checks	1



CST4	46	DATA COMPRESSION	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
C51440	TECHNIQUES	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019	

Preamble: This course helps the learners to understand compression techniques on text, image, audio and video data. It covers lossy &lossless compression, RLE, JPEG, MPEG and its variants. This course enables the students to develop and implement compression algorithms on different domains.

I IN III / ED CITY/

Prerequisite: Knowledge of probability theory, computation on matrices, basic topics in data structures, storage and efficiency

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	
	Describe the fundamental principles of data compression(Cognitive Knowledge
CO1	level: Understand)
	Make use of statistical and dictionary based compression techniques for various
CO2	applications (Cognitive Knowledge level: Apply)
	Illustrate various image compression standards. (Cognitive Knowledge level:
CO3	Apply)
	Summarize video compression mechanisms to reduce the redundancy in
CO4	video.(Cognitive Knowledge level: Understand)
	Use the fundamental properties of digital audio to compress audio
CO5	data.(Cognitive Knowledge level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②					20	14	/				②
CO2	Ø	(②		②							②
CO3	②	②	②		②							②
CO4	②					/						②
CO5		Ø	Ø									

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation						
РО#	Broad PO	Broad PO					
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability				
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics				
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work				
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication				
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance				
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning				

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuo	ous Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination	
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)	
Remember	30	30	30	
Understand	40	40	40	
Apply	30	30	30	
Analyze				
Evaluate				
Create				

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	014 100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of SeriesTests1& 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Modelling and types of compression)) 1

Introduction to Compression Techniques- Lossy compression & Lossless compression, Measures of Performance, Modeling and coding. Mathematical modelling for Lossless and lossy compression - Physical models and probability models.

Module – 2 (Basic Compression Methods)

Basic Compression Technique- Run length encoding, RLE Text compression. Statistical Methods-Prefix Codes, Binary Huffman coding, non-binary Huffman Algorithms, Arithmetic Coding.

Estd.

Module - 3 (Text & Image Compression)

Dictionary based Coding- LZ77, LZ78 and LZW compression.Image Compression- Image standards, JPEG image Compression- Baseline JPEG, JPEG-LS.

Module - 4 (Video Compression)

Video Compression- Analog video, Digital Video, Motion Compensation. MPEG standards-MPEG 1, MPEG 4

Module - 5 (Audio Compression)

Audio Compression- Basics of Digital Audio, Basic Audio Compression Techniques, MPEG Audio Compression-Layer 1 coding, Layer 2 coding and Layer 3 coding.

Text Book

- 1. David Solomon, Data compression: the complete reference, 4/e, Springer, January 2007
- 2. Khalid Sayood, Introduction to data compression, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2003.

References

- 1) Stephen Welstead, Fractal and wavelet Image Compression techniques, PHI, 1999.
- 2) Sleinreitz, Multimedia System, Addison Wesley.
- 3) Mark Nelson and Jean-loup Gailly, The Data Compression Book, M&T Books.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Discuss different types of compression performance metrics
- 2. Explain mathematical model for lossless compression

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Explain RLE based text compression and identify a example with compression ratio of 2.
- 2. Given the eight symbols A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H with probabilities 1/30, 1/30, 1/30, 2/30, 3/30, 5/30, 5/30, and 12/30, draw three different Huffman trees with heights 5 and 6 for these symbols and calculate the average code size for each tree.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. Differentiate the LZ77 and LZ78 performance with the input given as 'sirsideastmaneasilyteasesseasickseals'
- 2. Explain why the continuous-tone images is required for JPEG and the main steps used in image compression.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. Briefly explain MPEG-4 video compression standard
- 2. How H.261 video compression is completed.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. Explain critical bands, thresholding and masking related to audio compression
- 2. Explain the working of -law encoder and decoder with an example

(10x3=30)

Model Question Paper

QP (CODE:
Reg	No:
Nam	PAGES: 2 APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR Course Code: CST446
	Course Name: Data Compression Techniques
Max	x.Marks:100 Duration: 3 Hours
	PART A Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks
1.	Specify different quantities used to measure the performance of a data compression technique
2.	Explain mathematical model for lossless compression
3.	State and prove Kraft-McMillan inequality
4.	Compare Huffman and Arithmetic coding
5.	Describe LZ77 approach of encoding a string with the help of an example
6.	Compare and contrast JPEG and JPEG-LS differences in working.
7.	Discuss different components of video
8.	Identify the advantage of MPEG-4 over MPEG
9.	Explain critical bands, thresholding and masking related to audio compression
10.	Explain the working of -law encoder and decoder with an example

Part B (Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

	`	• •	
11.	(a)	Explain mathematical model for lossy compression and lossless compression	(10)
	(b)	Define compression ratio with an example	(4)
		ADI ARIORI II KALAM	
12.	(a)	Discuss any probability model and identify the shortcoming of the solution.	(7)
	(b)	Identify the mathematical preliminaries for Lossless Compression	(7)
13.	(a)		(10)
		below 'ABBBBBBBBBBCDEEEEF'	
	(b)	calculate the compression ratio for the example while taking repetitions = 4	(4)
		O.D.	
		OR	
14.	(a)	Illustrate with a example why Huffman coding is preferred than Shannon Fano Algorithm for compression	(10)
	(b)	How Huffman coding is handling the unpredictability of input data stream	(4)
15.	(a)	Explain in detail the working of LZ78 with example and dictionary Tree	(10)
	(b)	Illustrate with example, how the compression factor LZW differ from the LZ78	(4)
		OR	
1.6	()	Local.	(6)
16.	(a)	How quantization and coding helps in compression and their role in JPEG.	(6)
	(b)	With the help of the given example illustrate the compression ratio of JPEG and JPEG-LS	(8)
17.	(a)	With the help of equations discuss Composite and Components Video	(7)
	(b)	Differentiate the major changes in MPEG - 2 and MPEG-4 Video	(7)
		OR	
18.	(a)	Describe in details about functionalities for MPEG-4	(8)
	(b)	How Motion Compensation help in video compression	(6)
10			
19.	(a)	How The Human Auditory System limitations can be taken in audio	(7)

compressions

(b) Discuss the complexity of Layer III compared to others in MPEG Audio Coding (7)

OR

- 20. (a) Discuss Format of Compressed Data and encoding in layer I and II (9)
 - (b) Differentiate Spectral and Temporal Masking (5)

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs (36 Hours)
	Module – 1 (Modelling and types of compression) (7 hrs)	
1.1	Introduction to Compression Techniques- Lossy compression & Lossless compression, Measures of Performance	2
1.2	Modelling and coding.	1
1.3	Physical model for lossless compression	1
1.4	Physical model for lossy compression	1
1.5	Probability model for lossless compression	1
1.6	Probability model for lossly compression	1
	Module - 2 (Basic Compression Methods) (8 hrs)	
2.1	Run length encoding, RLE Text compression	1
2.2	Statistical methods-Prefix Codes 2014	1
2.3	Binary Huffman coding	1
2.4	Illustration of Binary Huffman coding	1
2.5	Non-binary Huffman Algorithms	1
2.6	Arithmetic Coding algorithm	1
2.7	Illustration of Arithmetic Coding algorithm	2

	Module - 3 (Text & Image Compression) (8 hrs)	
3.1	LZ77 compression	2
3.2	LZ78 Compression	1
3.3	LZW Compression	1
3.4	Basics of Image compression and Image standards	1
3.5	Baseline JPEG Image compression	1
3.6	JPEG-LS Image compression	1
	Module - 4 (Video Compression) (7 hrs)	
4.1	Basics of Video Compression- Analog video and Digital Video.	2
4.2	Motion Compensation	1
4.3	MPEG-1 standard and Video Syntax	1
4.4	MPEG-1 Pel Reconstruction	1
4.5	MPEG-4 standard	1
4.6	Functionalities for MPEG-4	1
	Module - 5 (Audio Compression) (6 hrs)	
5.1	Basics of Audio Compression, Digital Audio	1
5.2	Basic Audio Compression Techniques Esta	1
5.3	MPEG Audio Compression basics- Frequency Domain Coding	1
5.4	Encoding: Layers I and II	1
5.5	Encoding: Layer II -Psychoacoustic Models	1
5.6	Psychoacoustic Models - Encoding: Layer III	1

CST46	6	DATA MINING	CATEGORY		L T		CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION	
02110		2.11.1.1.1.1.1	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019	

Preamble: This course helps the learner to understand the concepts of data mining and data warehousing. It covers the key processes of data mining, data preprocessing techniques, fundamentals and advanced concepts of classification, clustering, association rule mining, web mining and text mining. It enables the learners to develop new data mining algorithms and apply the existing algorithms in real-world scenarios.

Prerequisite: NIL

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	CO							
CO1	Employ the key process of data mining and data warehousing concepts in application domains. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)							
CO2	Make use of appropriate preprocessing techniques to convert raw data into suitable format for practical data mining tasks (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO3	Illustrate the use of classification and clustering algorithms in various application domains (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO4	Comprehend the use of association rule mining techniques. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO5	Explain advanced data mining concepts and their applications in emerging domains (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)							

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO 1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO1 2
CO1	((②
CO2	((((((
CO3	②	②										(

CO4	②	②	②	②	②				②
CO5	②	②							(

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation							
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO					
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability					
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics					
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work					
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication					
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance					
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuo	us Asses <mark>s</mark> ment Tests	End Semester Examination Marks (%)	
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)		
Remember	20	Estd.20	20	
Understand	30	30	30	
Apply	50	50	50	
Analyze		2014		
Evaluate				
Create				

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test(Average of Internal Test1&2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the seven questions, a student should answer any five.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have a maximum 2 subdivisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Introduction to Data Mining and Data Warehousing)

Data warehouse-Differences between Operational Database Systems and Data Warehouses, Multidimensional data model- Warehouse schema, OLAP Operations, Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehousing to Data Mining, Data Mining Concepts and Applications, Knowledge Discovery in Database Vs Data mining, Architecture of typical data mining system, Data Mining Functionalities, Data Mining Issues.

Module - 2 (Data Preprocessing)

Data Preprocessing-Need of data preprocessing, Data Cleaning- Missing values, Noisy data, Data Integration and Transformation, Data Reduction-Data cube aggregation, Attribute subset selection, Dimensionality reduction, Numerosity reduction, Discretization and concept hierarchy generation.

Module - 3 (Advanced classification and Cluster analysis)

Classification- Introduction, Decision tree construction principle, Splitting indices -Information Gain, Gini indexDecision tree construction algorithms-ID3, Decision tree construction with presorting-SLIQ, Classification Accuracy-Precision, Recall.

Introduction to clustering-Clustering Paradigms, Partitioning Algorithm- PAM, Hierarchical Clustering-DBSCAN, Categorical Clustering-ROCK

Module 4: (Association Rule Analysis)

Association Rules-Introduction, Methods to discover Association rules, Apriori(Level-wise algorithm), Partition Algorithm, Pincer Search Algorithm, Dynamic Itemset Counting Algorithm, FP-tree Growth Algorithm.

Module 5 (Advanced Data Mining Techniques)

Web Mining - Web Content Mining, Web Structure Mining- Page Rank, Clever, Web Usage Mining- Preprocessing, Data structures, Pattern Discovery, Pattern Analysis. Text Mining-Text Data Analysis and information Retrieval, Basic measures for Text retrieval, Text Retrieval methods, Text Indexing Techniques, Query Processing Techniques.

Text Books

- 1. Dunham M H, "Data Mining: Introductory and Advanced Topics", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003.
- 2. Arun K Pujari, "Data Mining Techniques", Universities Press Private Limited, 2008.
- 3. Jaiwei Han and Micheline Kamber, "Data Mining Concepts and Techniques", Elsevier, 2006

Reference Books

- 1. M Sudeep Elayidom, "Data Mining and Warehousing", 1st Edition, 2015, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. MehmedKantardzic, "Data Mining Concepts, Methods and Algorithms", John Wiley and Sons, USA, 2003.
- 3. Pang-Ning Tan and Michael Steinbach, "Introduction to Data Mining", Addison Wesley, 2006.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. (a) Explain the OLAP operations in a multidimensional model.
 - (b) Compare the techniques used in ROLAP, MOLAP and HOLAP
- 2. Explain the various data mining issues with respect to mining methodology, user interaction and diversity of data types.
- 3. Suppose that a data warehouse consists of the three dimensions time, doctor, and patient, and the two measures count and charge, where charge is the fee that a doctor charges a patient for a visit.
 - a) Draw star and snowflake schema diagrams for the data warehouse.
 - b) Starting with the base cuboid [day; doctor; patient], what specific OLAP operations should be performed in order to list the total fee collected by each doctor in 2004?

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Use the methods below to normalize the following group of data:100, 200, 300, 400,550, 600, 680, 850, 1000
 - (a) min-max normalization by setting min = 0 and max = 1
 - (b) z-score normalization
 - (c) Normalization by decimal scaling

Comment on which method you would prefer to use for the given data, givingreasons as to why.

2. Identify a suitable dataset from any available resources and apply different preprocessing steps that you have learned. Observe and analyze the output obtained. (Assignment)

Estd.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Illustrate the working of ID3 algorithm with the following example

,					
MOTOR	WHEEELS	DOORS	SIZE	TYPE	CLASS
NO	2	0	small	cycle	bicycle
NO	3	0	small	cycle	tricycle
YES	2	0	small	cycle	motorcycle
YES	4	2	small	automobile	Sports car
YES	4	3	medium	automobile	minivan
YES	4	4	medium	automobile	sedan
YES	4	4	large	automobile	sumo

2. Illustrate the working of K medoid algorithm for the given dataset. A1=(3,9), A2=(2,5), A3=(8,4), A4=(5,8), A5=(7,5), A6=(6,4), A7=(1,2), A8=(4,9).

3. Take a suitable dataset from available resources and apply all the classification and clustering algorithms that you have studied on original and preprocessed datasets. Analyze the performance variation in terms of different quality metrics. Give a detailed report based on the analysis. (Assignment)

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. A database has five transactions. Let min sup = 60% and min con f = 80%.

TID	items_bought
T100	$\{M, O, N, K, E, Y\}$
T200	{D, O, N, K, E, Y }
T300	$\{M, A, K, E\}$
T400	$\{M, U, C, K, Y\}$
T500	{C, O, O, K, I,E}

- a) Find all frequent item sets using Apriori and FP-growth, respectively. Compare the efficiency of the two mining processes.
- b) List all of the strong association rules (with support s and confidence c) matching the following metarule, where X is a variable representing customers, and $item_i$ denotes variables representing items (e.g., "A", "B", etc.)

$$\forall x \in transaction, buys(X, item_1) \land buys(X, item_2) \Rightarrow buys(X, item_3) [s, c]$$

2. Identify and list some scenarios in which association rule mining can be used, and then use at least two appropriate association rule mining techniques in one of the two scenarios. (Assignment)

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. Consider an e-mail database that stores a large number of electronic mail (e-mail) messages. It can be viewed as a semi structured database consisting mainly of text data. Discuss the following.
 - a. How can such an e-mail database be structured so as to facilitate multidimensional search, such as by sender, by receiver, by subject, and by time?
 - b. What can be mined from such an e-mail database?
 - c. Suppose you have roughly classified a set of your previous e-mail messages as junk, unimportant, normal, or important. Describe how a data mining system may take this as the training set to automatically classify new e-mail messages or unclassified ones.
- 2. Precision and recall are two essential quality measures of an information retrieval system.
 - (a) Explain why it is the usual practice to trade one measure for the other.
 - (b) Explain why the F-score is a good measure for this purpose.

- (c) Illustrate the methods that may effectively improve the F-score in an information retrieval system.
- 3. Explain HITS algorithm with an example.

		AD	del Ques	stion Pa	per A L		
QP CODE:	TE(CAL	
Reg No:	[JNI		RS			
Name:		_				P	AGES: 4
	APJ AB	DUL KALAI	M TECH	NOLOGI	CAL UNIV	ERSITY	
EIGHT	H SEMEST	ER B.TECH	I DEGRE	E EXAM	IINATION,	MONTH &	& YEAR
		Co	ourse Cod	e: CST46	56		
		Cour	se Nam <mark>e:</mark>	Data Mi	ning		
Max.Marks:1	00					Dur	ation: 3 Hours
			PAR	T A			

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. Differentiate between OLTP and OLAP.
- 2. Compare the techniques of ROLAP, MOLAP and HOLAP
- 3. Explain Concept hierarchy with an example.
- 4. Explain heuristic methods of attribute subset selection techniques.
- 5. Consider a two-class classification problem of predicting whether a photograph contains a man or a woman. Suppose we have a test dataset of 10 records with expected outcomes and a set of predictions from our classification algorithm.

	Expected	Predicted	
1	man	woman	
2	man	man	
3	woman	woman	
4	man	man	
5	woman	man	
6	woman	woman	
7	woman	woman	JOIOCICAI
8	man	man	
9	man	woman	
10	woman	woman	I/FRCIIV
			IATIOLI

Calculate precision, recall of the data.

- 6. Given two objects represented by the tuples (22,1,42,10) and (20,0, 36,8). Compute the Euclideanand Manhattan distance between the two objects.
- 7. The pincer search algorithm is a bi-directional search, whereas the level wise algorithm is a unidirectional search. Express your opinion about the statement.
- 8. Define support, confidence and frequent set in association data mining context.
- 9. Distinguish between focused crawling and regular crawling.
- 10 Describe any two-text retrieval indexing techniques.

(10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

- 11. (a) Suppose a data warehouse consists of three measures: customer, account and branch and two measures count (number of customers in the branch) and balance. Draw the schema diagram using snowflake schema and star schema.
 - (b) Explain three- tier data warehouse architecture with a neat diagram. (7)

OR

- 12 (a) Illustrate different OLAP operations in multidimensional data model (7)
 - (b) Describe different issues in data mining (7)
- 13 (a) Suppose that the data for analysis includes the attribute age. The age values for the data tuples are (in increasing order) 13, 15, 16, 16, 19, 20, 20, 21, 22, 22, 25, 25, 25, 25, 30, 33, 33, 35, 35, 35, 36, 40, 45, 46, 52, 70.
 - (a) Use min-max normalization to transform the value 35 for age onto

(6)

the range [0-1].

- (b) Use z-score normalization to transform the value 35 for age, where the standard deviation of age is 12.94 years.
- (c) Use normalization by decimal scaling to transform the value 35 for age.
- (d) Use smoothing by bin means to smooth the above data, using a bin depth of 3. Illustrate your steps. Comment on the effect of this technique for the given data.
- (b) With proper illustration, explain how PCA can be used for dimensionality reduction? Explain

OR

- 14 (a) Suppose a group of 12 sales price records has been sorted as follows: 5, 10, 11, 13, 15, 35, 50, 55, 72, 92, 204, 215. Sketch examples of each of the following sampling techniques: SRSWOR, SRSWR, cluster sampling, stratified sampling. Use samples of size 5 and the strata "youth," "middle-aged," and "senior."
 - (b) Partition the above data into three bins by each of the following methods:
 (i) equal-frequency (equi-depth) partitioning
 (ii) equal-width partitioning
- 15 (a) Explain the concept of a cluster as used in ROCK. Illustrate with examples (9)
 - (b) Consider the following dataset for a binary classification problem. (5)

A	В	Class
		Label
T	F	+
T	T1	h
T	TZUI	Ŧ
T	F	
T	T	+
F	F	-
F	F	-
F	F	-
T	T	-
T	F	-

Calculate the gain in Gini index when splitting on A and B respectively. Which attribute would the decision tree induction algorithm choose?

(9)

OR

16 (a) For a sunburn dataset given below, find the first splitting attribute for the decision tree by using the ID3 algorithm. (10)

Name	Hair	Height	Weight	Lotion	Class
Sarah	Blonde	Average	Light	No	Sunburn
Dana	Blonde	Tall	Average	Yes	None
Alex	Brown	Tall	Average	Yes	None
Annie	Blonde	Short	Average	No	Sunburn
Emily	Red	Average	Heavy	No	Sunburn
Pete	Brown	Tall	Heavy	No	None
John	Brown	Average	Heavy	No	None
Katie	Blonde	Short	Light	Yes	None

- (b) Explain the working of SLIQ algorithm. (4)
- 17 (a) Illustrate the working of Pincer Search Algorithm with an example. (7)
 - (b) Describe the working of dynamic itemset counting technique? Specify when to move an itemset from dashed structures to solid structures? (7)

OR

18 (a) A database has six transactions. Let min_sup be 60% and min_conf be 80%.

TID	items_bought
T1	I1, I2, I3
T2	12, 13, 14
T3	I4, I5
T4	Z I1, I2, I4
T5	11, 12, 13, 15
T6	I1, I2, I3, I4

Find frequent itemsets using FP Growth algorithm and generate strong association rules from a three item dataset.

(b) Write partitioning algorithm for finding large itemset and compare its efficiency with apriori algorithm (5)

- 19 (a) Describe web content mining techniques. (7)
 - (b) Write an algorithm to find maximal frequent forward sequences to mine log traversal patterns. Illustrate the working of this algorithm. (7)

OR

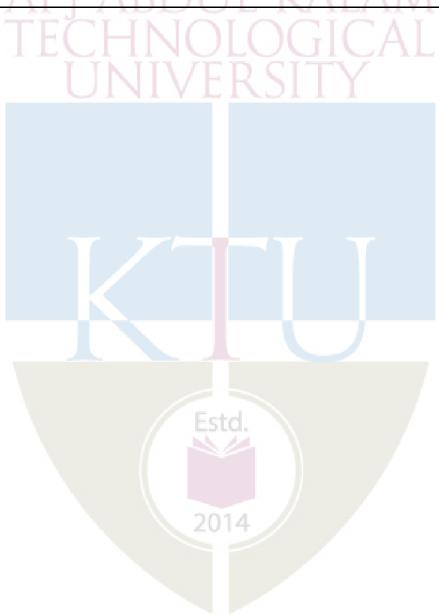
- 20 (a) Explain how web structure mining is different from web usage mining and web content mining? Write a CLEVER algorithm for web structure mining. (7)
 - (b) Describe different Text retrieval methods. Explain the relationship between text mining and information retrieval and information extraction. (7)

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of lecture hours (36 Hrs)		
Module 1(Introduction to Data Mining and Data Warehousing) (Text3) (6 ho				
1.1	Data warehouse-Differences between Operational Database Systems and Data Warehouses, Multidimensional data model- Warehouse schema	1		
1.2	OLAP Operations	1		
1.3	DataWarehouse Architecture, Data Warehousing to Data Mining	1		
1.4	Datamining Concepts and Applications, Knowledge Discovery in Database Vs Data mining	1		
1.5	Architecture of typical data mining system, Data Mining Functionalities	1		
1.6	Data Mining Functionalities, Data Mining Issues	1		
	Module 2(Data Preprocessing) (6 hours) (Text3)			
2.1	Data Preprocessing: Need of Data Preprocessing, Data Cleaning- Missing values, Noisy data.	1		
2.2	Data integration	1		
2.3	Data transformation	1		
2.4	Data Reduction-Data cube aggregation, Attribute subset selection	1		
2.5	Data Reduction-Dimensionality reduction	1		

2.6	Numerosity reduction, Discretization and concept hierarchy generation	1
	Module 3(Advanced classification and Cluster analysis)(9 hours)(Text2,Text	t3)
3.1	Classification- Introduction, Decision tree construction principle, Splitting indices-Information Gain, Gini index	1
3.2	Decision Tree- ID3	1
3.3	Decision Tree- ID3	1
3.4	Decision tree construction with presorting- SLIQ	1
3.5	Accuracy and error measures, evaluation	1
3.6	Introduction to clustering, Clustering Paradigms	1
3.7	Partitioning Algorithm- PAM	1
3.8	Hierarchical Clustering-DBSCAN	1
3.9	Categorical Clustering-ROCK	1
	Module 4(Association Rule Analysis) (8 hours) (Text2,Text3,Text1)	
4.1	Association Rules: Introduction, Methods to discover association rules	1
4.2	A priori algorithm (Level-wise algorithm)	1
4.3	A priori algorithm (Level-wise algorithm)	1
4.4	Partition Algorithm	1
4.5	Pincer Search Algorithm	1
4.6	Pincer Search Algorithm	1
4.7	Dynamic Itemset Counting Algorithm	1
4.8	FP-tree Growth Algorithm	1
	Module 5(Advanced Data Mining Techniques) (7 hours) (Text1, Text3	
5.1	Web Mining - Web Content Mining	1
5.2	Web Structure Mining- Page Rank	1
5.3	Web Structure Mining –Clever algorithm	1
5.4	Web Usage Mining- Preprocessing, Data structures	1

5.5	Web Usage Mining -Pattern Discovery, Pattern Analysis	
5.6	Text Mining-Text Data Analysis and information Retrieval, Basic measures for Text retrieval	1
5.7	Text Retrieval methods, Text Indexing Techniques Query Processing Techniques	1



CST476	MOBILE COMPUTING	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
CS1170		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The course is designed with the view of preparing the engineering students capable of understanding the communication protocols, various architectures and security features used in mobile computing. This course covers basics of mobile computing, architecture of wireless transmission systems and next generation networks. This course enables the learners to acquire advanced concepts on wireless communication systems and mobile ad-hoc networks.

Prerequisite: A sound knowledge of computer networks.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	Course Outcomes				
CO1	Explain the various mobile computing applications, services, design considerations and architectures (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)				
CO2	Describe the various technology trends for next generation cellular wireless networks and use the spreading concept on data transmission (Cognitive knowledge: Apply)				
CO3	Summarize the architecture of various wireless LAN technologies (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)				
CO4	Identify the functionalities of mobile network layer and transport layer (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)				
CO5	Explain the features of Wireless Application Protocol (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)				
CO6	Interpret the security issues in mobile computing and next generation technologies (Cognitive knowledge: Understand)				

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2		PO4		PO6	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②	②									②
CO2	②	②	②	②							②
CO3	②	②	②								②
CO4	②	②	②		②						②

CO5	②	②	②					②
CO6	((②

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation								
РО#	Broad PO	РО#	Broad PO						
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability						
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics						
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work						
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication						
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance						
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning						

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	End Semester Examination (%)
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	50 Est	50	50
Apply	20	20	20
Analyse			
Evaluate	201	4	
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance : 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Test : 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment: 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module - 1 (Mobile Computing Basics)

Introduction to mobile computing – Functions, Middleware and Gateways, Application and services. Mobile computing architecture – Internet: The Ubiquitous network, Three-tier architecture for Mobile Computing, Design considerations for mobile computing.

Module – 2 (Wireless Transmission and Communication Systems)

Spread spectrum – Direct sequence, Frequency hopping. Medium Access Control – Space Division Multiple Access (SDMA), Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA), Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA). Satellite Systems – Basics, Applications, Geostationary Earth Orbit (GEO), Low Earth Orbit (LEO), Medium Earth Orbit (MEO), Routing, Localization, Handover. Telecommunication Systems - Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM)

services, Architecture, Handover, Security.

Module – 3 (Wireless LANs)

Wireless LAN - Advantages, Design goals, Applications, Infrastructure Vs Ad-hoc mode, IEEE 802.11 System Architecture, Protocol Architecture, Physical layer, Medium Access Control layer, HIPERLAN-1, Bluetooth.

Module – 4 (Mobile Network and Transport Layer)

Mobile network layer – Mobile Internet Protocol (IP), Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), Mobile ad-hoc networks – Routing, Dynamic Source Routing (DSR), Destination Sequence Distance Vector (DSDV), Ad-hoc routing protocols. Mobile transport layer – Traditional Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), Improvements in Classical TCP. Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) - Architecture, Wireless Datagram Protocol (WDP), Wireless Transport Layer Security (WTLS), Wireless Transaction Protocol (WTP), Wireless Session Protocol (WSP).

Module – 5 (Mobile Security and Next Generation Networks)

Security issues in mobile computing - Information security, Security techniques and algorithms, Security models. Next generation networks - Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM), Wireless Asynchronous Transfer Mode (WATM), Multi Protocol Label Switching (MPLS), 10 pillars of 5G, Security for 5G communication.

Text Books

- 1. Asoke K. Talukder, Hasan Ahmad, Roopa R Yavagal, Mobile Computing Technology-Application and Service Creation, 2/e, McGraw Hill Education.
- 2. Jochen Schiller, Mobile Communications, Pearson Education Asia, 2008.
- 3. Jonathan Rodriguez, Fundamentals of 5G Mobile Networks, Wiley Publishers, 2015.

Reference Books

- 1. Raj Kamal, Mobile Computing, 2/e, Oxford University Press.
- 2. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Computer Networks, PHI, 3/e, 2003
- 3. Theodore S. Rappaport, Wireless Communications Principles and Practice, 2/e, PHI, New Delhi, 2004.
- 4. Curt M. White, Fundamentals of Networking and Communication 7/e, Cengage learning.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Give examples for five mobile computing applications.
- 2. Identify any three differences between middleware and gateways.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

1. There are four stations sending data 1,1,1,0 respectively. Station 3 receives station 1's

data. Show the encoding, decoding and channel sharing mechanisms using CDMA.

2. Compare the influence of near/far effect and its countermeasures in TDMA and CDMA systems.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. Compare IEEE 802.11 and Bluetooth with respect to their ad-hoc capabilities.
- 2. Describe with neat sketch the major baseband states of a Bluetooth device.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. With the help of an example, show how routing process is handled by Dynamic Source Routing protocol.
- 2. Describe the major differences between AODV and the standard Distance Vector Routing algorithm. Why are extensions needed?
- 3. Simulate routing protocols using NS2.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. How does WAP push operation differ from pull operation?
- 2. With the help of a neat sketch explain the secure session establishment using WTLS.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

- 1. Explain the 3GPP security framework for mobile security.
- 2. Explain the features of policy-based security model.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:	Estd.	PAGES: 3
Reg No: Name:		
	API ARDIJI KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL I	UNIVEDSITY

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST476
Course Name: Mobile Computing

Max Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART-A (Answer All Questions. Each question carries 3 marks)

- 1. Explain the different types of middleware and gateways in the architecture of mobile computing.
- 2. Explain the major segments to support mobile computing functions.

3.	Compare and contrast the satellite systems – GEO, LEO and MEO.					
4.	Assume all stations can hear all other stations. One station wants to transmit and senses the carrier idle. Why can a collision still occur after the start of transmission?					
5.	List	any three advantages and disadvantages of wireless LANs.				
6.	Con	npare the features of infrastructure and ad-hoc networks.				
7.	Meı	ntion the basic purpose of DHCP. Also list the entities of DHCP.				
8.	Ider	ntify the benefits of location information for routing in ad-hoc networks.				
9.	List	any six pillars of 5G.				
10.	Hov	w does multifactor security model provide security in a mobile network? (1	0x3=30)			
		Part B				
		(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)			
11.	(a)	Describe the design considerations of three tier architecture of mobile computing.	(6)			
	(b)	Explain any four functions and applications of mobile computing. OR	(8)			
12.	(a)	Explain Internet-Ubiquitous networks mentioning the significance and functions of core, edge and access network.	(6)			
	(b)	With the help of a neat sketch explain the three-tier architecture of mobile computing.	(8)			
13.	(a)	Check to see if the following set of chips can belong to an orthogonal system. $[+1, +1, +1, +1]$, $[+1, -1, -1, +1]$, $[-1, +1, +1, -1]$, $[+1, -1, -1, +1]$	(6)			
	(b)	Summarize the routing and localization process in satellite systems.	(8)			
		OR				
14.	(a)	Apply Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum to the data 101 using Barker sequence 10110111000. Show the encoding and decoding steps.	(6)			
	(b)	Describe the system architecture of GSM networks.	(8)			
15.	(a)	How is Quality-of-Service provided in Bluetooth?	(6)			

(b) Explain the phases in Elimination-yield non-preemptive priority multiple **(8)** access of HIPERLAN-1. OR 16. (a) Describe the protocol architecture of IEEE 802.11. **(6)** (b) Explain the Medium Access Control management features provided in an **(8)** IEEE 802.11 station. 17. (a) With the help of an example, show the routing table creation using **(7)** Destination Sequence Distance Vector Routing protocol in mobile ad-hoc networks. (b) Describe the router discovery methods used in mobile IP. **(7)** OR 18. (a) Compare the features of flat routing and hierarchical routing. **(6)** (b) List the entities of a mobile IP. With the help of an example, explain how **(8)** packet delivery is done to and from a fixed node. 19. (a) How is orthogonality helpful in Orthogonal Frequency Division **(4)** Multiplexing? (b) Explain the functioning of Multi Protocol Label Switching technology. (10)OR 20. (a) Describe the services of Wireless Asynchronous Transfer Mode. **(6)** (b) Explain the different security models in mobile computing. **(8)**

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents 2014	No.of Lecture Hrs (35 hrs)				
	Module – 1 (Mobile Computing Basics) (6 hrs)					
1.1	Introduction to mobile computing – Functions	1				
1.2	Middleware and Gateways	1				
1.3	Application and services	1				
1.4	Internet: The Ubiquitous network	1				

1.5	Three-tier architecture for Mobile Computing	1
1.6	Design considerations for mobile computing	1
Mo	odule – 2 (Wireless Transmission and Communication Systems) (8 hrs))
2.1	Direct sequence spread spectrum, Frequency hopping spread spectrum	1
2.2	Space Division Multiple Access (SDMA), Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA)	1
2.3	Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA)	1
2.4	Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA)	1
2.5	Satellite Systems Basics, Applications, Geostationary Earth Orbit (GEO), Low Earth Orbit (LEO), Medium Earth Orbit (MEO)	1
2.6	Routing, Localization, Handover	1
2.7	Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM) services, Architecture	1
2.8	Handover, Security	1
	Module - 3 (Wireless LANs) (7 hrs)	
3.1	Wireless LAN - Advantages, Design goals, Applications, Infrastructure Vs Ad-hoc mode	1
3.2	IEEE 802.11 System Architecture	1
3.3	Protocol Architecture	1
3.4	Physical layer	1
3.5	Medium Access Control layer 114	1
3.6	HIPERLAN-1	1
3.7	Bluetooth	1
	Module - 4 (Mobile Network and Transport Layer) (8 hrs)	
4.1	Mobile Internet Protocol (IP), Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)	1
4.2	Mobile ad-hoc networks – Routing, Dynamic Source Routing (DSR)	1

4.3	Destination Sequence Distance Vector (DSDV)	1				
4.4	Ad-hoc routing protocols					
4.5	Traditional Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), Improvements in Classical TCP	1				
4.6	Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) – Architecture, Wireless Datagram Protocol (WDP)	1				
4.7	Wireless Transport Layer Security (WTLS)	1				
4.8	Wireless Transaction Protocol (WTP), Wireless Session Protocol (WSP)	1				
1	Module - 5 (Mobile Security and Next Generation Networks) (6 hrs)					
5.1	Information security, Security techniques	1				
5.2	Security algorithms, Security models	1				
5.3	Introduction to Next generation networks, Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM)	1				
5.4	Wireless Asynchronous Transfer Mode (WATM)	1				
5.5	Multi Protocol Label Switching (MPLS)	1				
5.6	10 pillars of 5G, Security for 5G communication	1				

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL University

SEMESTER VIII PROGRAM ELECTIVE V



CST418	HIGH PERFORMANCE	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
C51410	COMPUTING	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course helps the learners to understand the different architectural features of high-end processors. This course discusses the Basics of high-end processors Architecture, Instruction-Level Parallelism, Data-Level Parallelism, Thread Level Parallelism, and GPU Architectures. This course enables the students to provide solutions to real-world problems making use of the capabilities of HPC systems.

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge in Computer System architecture, Microprocessors, Operating systems, and System software.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Describe different types of modern processing environments and parallel computing hardware (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO2	Summarize the concepts of Instruction Level Parallelism (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO3	Appreciate the idea of Data Level Parallelism (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO4	Demonstrate the concept of Thread Level Parallelism (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO5	Describe the basics of GPU architecture. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	Ø	②				201						②
CO2	Ø	Ø										②
CO3	Ø	②	Ø									②
CO4	Ø	②	Ø									②
C05	②	②										②

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation							
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO					
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability					
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics					
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and teamwork					
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication					
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance					
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuous	End Semester Examination	
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	- Marks (%)
Remember	20	20	20
Understand	50	50	50
Apply	30	30	30
Analyze		Ectol	
Evaluate		LStu.	
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks.	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

2014

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests (Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations have to be conducted out of 50 marks. The first series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which students should answer anyone. Each question can have a maximum of 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Basics of Architecture)

Classes of Computers - Classes of Parallelism and Parallel Architectures - Defining Computer Architecture - Dependability - Quantitative Principles of Computer Design - Basics of Memory Hierarchies - Virtual Memory and Virtual Machines - Pipelining

Module-2 (Instruction-Level Parallelism)

Instruction-Level Parallelism: Concepts and Challenges – Basic Compiler Techniques for Exposing ILP – Reducing Branch Costs With Advanced Branch Prediction – Hardware-Based Speculation – Multithreading: Exploiting Thread-Level Parallelism to Improve Uniprocessor Throughput

Module-3 (Data-Level Parallelism)

Vector Architecture – SIMD Instruction Set Extensions for Multimedia – Graphics Processing Units – Detecting and Enhancing Loop-Level Parallelism

Module-4 (Thread Level Parallelism)

Multiprocessor Architecture: Issues and Approach – Centralized Shared-Memory Architectures – Performance of Symmetric Shared-Memory Multiprocessors – Distributed Shared-Memory and Directory-Based Coherence – Synchronization: The Basics – Introduction to Memory Consistency

Module-5 (GPU Architectures)

The CPU-GPU system as an accelerated computational platform – The GPU and the thread engine – Characteristics of GPU memory spaces – The PCI bus: CPU to GPU data transfer overhead – Multi-GPU platforms – Potential benefits of GPU – accelerated platforms

Text Books

- 1. John L. Hennessy, David A. Patterson Computer Architecture, Sixth Edition A Quantitative Approach, Morgan Kaufman, Fifth Edition, 2012.
- 2. Robert Robey, Yuliana Zamora, Parallel and High-Performance Computing, Manning Publications, First Edition, 2021.

Reference Books

- 1. Thomas Sterling, Matthew Anderson, and MaciejBrodowicz, High-Performance Computing Modern Systems and Practices, First Edition, 2017.
- 2. Charles Severance, Kevin Dowd, High-Performance Computing, O'Reilly Media, Second Edition, 1998.
- 3. Kai Hwang, Faye Alaye Briggs, Computer Architecture and Parallel Processing, McGraw-Hill, 1984.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Differentiate different classes of computer-based on features like microprocessor cost, system cost, and system design issues.
- 2. Explain the different methods by which computer hardware exploits application-level parallelism.
- 3. Explain in detail the instruction set architecture
- 4. Describe the encoding scheme specified as part of ISA

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Differentiate data, name, and control dependencies with suitable examples.
- 2. Explain loop unrolling with suitable coding demonstration
- 3. Explain in detail about Tournament Predictors.
- 4. Describe the unique features of very long instruction word processors.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. What are the three things conveyed through a data dependence? Explain the Data Dependencies of the following code:

```
Loop: fld f0,0(x1) //f0=array element fadd.d f4,f0,f2 //add scalar in f2 fsd f4,0(x1) //store result addi x1,x1,-8 //decrement pointer 8 bytes bne x1,x2,Loop //branch x1\neqx2
```

- 2. Assume a single-issue pipeline. Unroll the loop as many times as necessary to schedule it without any stalls, collapsing the loop overhead instructions. How many times must the loop be unrolled? Show the instruction schedule. What is the execution time per element of the result?
- 3. Explain the SIMD Instruction Set Extensions for Multimedia.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. With the help of a neat diagram illustrate a single-chip multicore with a distributed cache.
- 2. Demonstrate the Implementation of cache coherence in a distributed-memory multiprocessor by adding a directory to each node with a suitable diagram.
- 3. Consider the following code segments running on two processors P1 and P2. Assume A, and B, are initially 0. Explain how an optimizing compiler might make it impossible for B to be ever set to 2 in a sequentially consistent execution model.

```
P1: P2: B=1; While (A <> 1); While (B == 0); B=2;
```

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. Explain the benefits of potential GPU.
- 2. Illustrate GPU system as an accelerated computational platform.
- 3. Discuss CPU to GPU data transfer overhead.

Model Question Paper

QP C	ODE:			_			
Reg N Name		APJ	ABDU	JL k	(AL	AM	PAGES: 4
	EIGHT		OUL KALAM TEC ER B.TECH DEGF				& YEAR
			Course Co	ode: CST41	8		
		C	ourse Name: High I	Performanc	e Computi	ng	
Max.	Marks:	100				Du	ration: 3 Hours
			PA	RT A			
		Answe	er All Questions. Ea	ch Question	Carries 3	Marks	
1.	Different	iate between	Data level parallelis	m and Task	level parall	elism	
2.	Explain t	the principle	of locality				
3.	Define In	nstruction Le	vel Parallelism with	an example.			
4.	Devise th	ne importance	e of loop unrolling w	ith an exam _l	ple.		
5.		the equation of the the ideal pi	of CPI (cycles per insipeline CPI?	struction) for	r a pipeline	d processor?	How

instruction j in program order.

6.

Explain the two types of name dependencies between an instruction i that precedes

- 7. Differentiate between module reliability and module availability measures with suitable examples.
- 8. Why SMP architectures are called UMA multiprocessors and DSM multiprocessors as NUMA processors.

- 9. Explain the need for GPU.
- 10. List the characteristics of GPU memory spaces.

		APJ ABDUL KALAM	3x10=30
		Part B	
	(An	swer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)	
11.	(a)	Describe the quantitative principle of computer design with Amdahl's law.	(8)
	(b)	Discuss in detail the importance of considering processor performance for the design of an efficient computer system.	(6)
		OR	
12.	(a)	Illustrate how processes are protected with the help of virtual memory.	(7)
	(b)	Discuss the role played by virtual machines in providing protection for processes.	(7)
13.	(a)	Explain in detail data dependence and hazards.	(8)
	(b)	With neat sketches explain how data-level parallelism is achieved in vector, and SIMD architectures.	(6)
		OR	
14.	(a)	Describe the unique features of very long instruction word processors.	(8)
	(b)	Consider a three-way superscalar machine renaming these three instructions concurrently:	(6)
		addi x1, x1, x1 addi x1, x1, x1 addi x1, x1, x1	

(8)

(6)

If the value of x1 starts at 5, then what will be its value when after this sequence is executed?

15. (a) The following loop has multiple types of dependences. Find all the true dependences, output dependencies, and anti-dependencies, and eliminate the output dependencies and anti-dependencies by renaming.

```
for (i=0; i<100; i=i+1) {
    Y[i] = X[i] / c; /* S1 */
    X[i] = X[i] + c; /* S2 */
    Z[i] = Y[i] + c; /* S3 */
    Y[i] = c - Y[i]; /* S4 */
}</pre>
```

(b) Describe the limitations of Symmetric Shared-Memory Multiprocessors and Snooping Protocols (6)

OR

- 16. (a) Demonstrate the different types of hardware approaches required for the working of multithreading.
 - (b) Consider the following loop:

for (i=0;i<100;i++) {
 A[i] = A[i] + B[i]; /* S1*/
 B[i+1] = C[i] + D[i]; /* S2*/
}

Are there exist dependencies between S1 and S2? Determine whether the above loop is parallel? If not, show how to make it parallel.

- 17. (a) Consider an 8-processor multicore where each processor has its own L1 and L2 caches. Here snooping is performed on a shared bus among the L2 caches. Assume that the average L2 request is 15 cycles for a coherence miss or other miss and a clock rate of 3.0 GHz, a CPI of 0.7, and a load/store frequency of 40%. If the goal set is that no more than 50% of the L2 bandwidth is consumed by coherence traffic, then what is the maximum coherence miss rate per processor?
 - (b) Explain the basic structure of a centralized shared-memory multiprocessor (6)

(6)

based on a multicore chip.

Explain about GPU thread engine.

(b)

OR

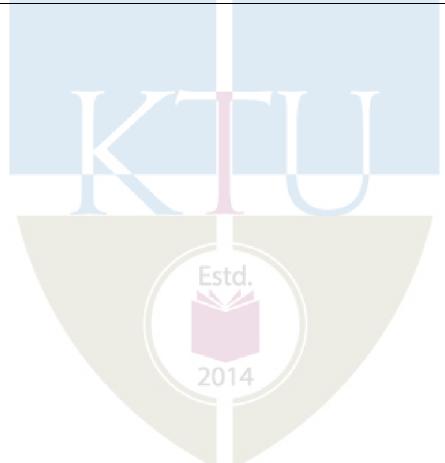
18. (a) Suppose an application running on a 100-processor multiprocessor use 1, **(6)** 50, or 100 processors. If for 95% of the time all 100 processors are used, illustrate how the remaining 5% of the execution time employs 50 processors for a speedup of 80? With a neat diagram, demonstrate invalidate cache coherence protocol for a (b) **(8)** private write-back cache, showing the states and state transitions for each block in the cache. 19. (a) Explain the multi-GPU platform. **(8)** Explain some of the benefits of GPU. (b) **(6)** OR 20. Discuss in detail the characteristics of GPU memory spaces. (a) **(8)**

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours (36 hrs)
	Module 1 - Basics of Architecture (7 hours)	
1.1	Classes of Computers	1 hour
1.2	Classes of Parallelism and Parallel Architectures	1 hour
1.3	Dependability	1 hour
1.4	Quantitative Principles of Computer Design.	1 hour

1.5	Basics of Memory Hierarchies	1 hour				
1.6	Virtual Memory and Virtual Machines	1 hour				
1.7	Pipelining	1 hour				
	Module -2 (Introduction to Syntax Analysis) (7 hours)					
2.1	Instruction-Level Parallelism: Concepts and Challenges	1 hour				
2.2	Basic Compiler Techniques for Exposing ILP	1 hour				
2.3	Reducing Branch Costs With Advanced Branch Prediction	1 hour				
2.4	Hardware-Based Speculation	1 hour				
2.5	Multithreading	1 hour				
2.6	Exploiting Thread-Level Parallelism to Improve Uniprocessor Throughput – Lecture 1.	1 hour				
2.7	Exploiting Thread-Level Parallelism to Improve Uniprocessor Throughput – Lecture 2.	1 hour				
	Module- 3 - Data-Level Parallelism (7 hours)	•				
3.1	Vector Architecture -Lecture 1	1 hour				
3.2	Vector Architecture -Lecture 2	1 hour				
3.3	SIMD Instruction Set Extensions for Multimedia – Lecture 1	1 hour				
3.4	SIMD Instruction Set Extensions for Multimedia – Lecture 2	1 hour				
3.5	Graphics Processing Units	1 hour				
3.6	Detecting and Enhancing Loop-Level Parallelism – Lecture 1	1 hour				
3.7	Detecting and Enhancing Loop-Level Parallelism – Lecture 2	1 hour				
Module 4– Thread Level Parallelism (8 hours)						
4.1	Multiprocessor Architecture: Issues and Approach	1 hour				
4.2	Centralized Shared-Memory Architectures – Lecture 1	1hour				
4.3	Centralized Shared-Memory Architectures – Lecture 2	1hour				
4.4	Performance of Symmetric Shared-Memory Multiprocessors	1hour				
4.5	Distributed Shared-Memory					
4.6	Directory-Based Coherence	1hour				
4.7	Synchronization	1hour				

4.8	Introduction to Memory Consistency									
	Module 5 – GPU Architectures (7 hours)									
5.1	The CPU-GPU system as an accelerated computational platform									
5.2	The GPU and the thread engine – Lecture 1									
5.3	The GPU and the thread engine – Lecture 2									
5.4	.4 Characteristics of GPU memory spaces									
5.5	PCI bus: CPU to GPU data transfer overhead									
5.6	Multi-GPU platforms									
5.7	Potential benefits of GPU-accelerated platforms	1hour								



CST428	BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGIES	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
0.511.20		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The purpose of this course is to create awareness and understanding among students on the foundation of blockchain technology. The course introduces the cryptographic principles behind blockchain and helps the students understand concepts like consensus, crypto-currency, smart contracts, use cases etc. The course enables students to develop simple decentralized applications using blockchain networks such as Ethereum.

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge in data structures and operating systems.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO1	Illustrate the cryptographic building blocks of blockchain technology. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Explain the fundamental concepts of blockchain technology. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO3	Summarize the classification of consensus algorithms. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO4	Explain the concepts of first decentralized cryptocurrency bitcoin. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO5	Explain the use of smart contracts and its use cases. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO6	Develop simple applications using Solidity language on Ethereum platform. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO1 0	PO11	PO1 2
CO1	②	((
CO2	②	②										②

CO3	②	②									②
CO4	②	②									②
CO5		0	т	A D		, T.T	T.	7 A	TΑ	A. A	②
CO6	②	0	0	0	0	Ų		A	LA	ĮVĮ	②
		ΙĖ	إيا	ŢΪ	ЙĈ	IJĹ	U	U	Ų	AL	

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation								
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO						
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability						
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics						
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work						
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication						
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance						
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning						

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous	Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination Marks (%)		
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	171a1 K5 (70)		
Remember	30	30	30		
Understand	50	50	50		
Apply	20	20	20		
Analyze					
Evaluate					
Create					

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment

15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Fundamentals of Cryptography)

Introduction to Cryptography, Symmetric cryptography – AES. Asymmetric cryptography – RSA. Elliptic curve cryptography, Digital signatures – RSA digital signature algorithms. Secure Hash Algorithms – SHA-256. Applications of cryptographic hash functions – Merkle trees, Distributed hash tables.

Module – 2 (Fundamentals of Blockchain Technology)

Blockchain – Definition, architecture, elements of blockchain, benefits and limitations, types of blockchain. Consensus – definition, types, consensus in blockchain.

Decentralization – Decentralization using blockchain, Methods of decentralization, Routes to decentralization, Blockchain and full ecosystem decentralization.

Module - 3 (Consensus Algorithms and Bitcoin)

Consensus Algorithms, Crash fault-tolerance (CFT) algorithms – Paxos, Raft. Byzantine fault-tolerance (BFT) algorithms – Practical Byzantine Fault Tolerance (PBFT), Proof of work (PoW), Proof of stake (PoS), Types of PoS.

Bitcoin – Definition, Cryptographic keys – Private keys, public keys, addresses. Transactions – Lifecycle, coinbase transactions, transaction validation. Blockchain – The genesis block.

Mining – Tasks of miners, mining algorithm, hash rate. Wallets – Types of wallets.

Module - 4 (Smart Contracts and Use cases)

Smart Contracts – Definition, Smart contract templates, Oracles, Types of oracles, Deploying smart contracts. Decentralization terminology – Decentralized applications, Decentralized Autonomous Organizations.

Use cases of Blockchain technology – Government, Health care, Finance, Supply chain management.

Blockchain and allied technologies – Blockchain and Cloud Computing, Blockchain and Artificial Intelligence.

Module - 5 (Ethereum and Solidity)

Ethereum – The Ethereum network. Components of the Ethereum ecosystem – Keys and addresses, Accounts, Transactions and messages. The Ethereum Virtual Machine, Blocks and blockchain.

The Solidity language – The layout of a Solidity source code, Structure of a smart contract, variables, data types, control structures, events, inheritance, libraries, functions, error handling. Smart contracts Case study: Voting, Auction.

Text Book

1. Imran Bashir, Mastering Blockchain: A deep dive into distributed ledgers, consensus protocols, smart contracts, DApps, cryptocurrencies, Ethereum, and more, Packt Publishing, Third edition, 2020.

References

- 2. Ritesh Modi, Solidity Programming Essentials: A beginner's guide to build smart contracts for Ethereum and blockchain, Packt Publishing, First edition, 2018.
- 3. Kumar Saurabh, Ashutosh Saxena, Blockchain Technology: Concepts and Applications, First Edition, Wiley Publications, First edition, 2020.
- 4. Chandramouli Subramanian, Asha A George, et al, Blockchain Technology, Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd, First edition, August 2020.

- Lorne Lantz, Daniel Cawrey, Mastering Blockchain: Unlocking the Power of Cryptocurrencies, Smart Contracts, and Decentralized Applications, O'Reilly Media, First edition, 2020.
- 6. Andreas M. Antonopoulos, Gavin Wood, Mastering Ethereum: Building Smart Contracts and DApps, O'Reilly Media, First edition, 2018.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Distinguish between Symmetric cryptography and asymmetric cryptography.
- 2. Explain the working of AES algorithm.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Categorize consensus mechanism used in blockchain.
- 2. Define Blockchain. Explain how decentralization of computing or processing power is achieved by a blockchain.

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. Explain how Proof of Stake can achieve consensus among peers.
- 2. Explain the working of Raft protocol.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. Describe the use of genesis block.
- 2. Explain the mining algorithm used in bitcoin.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. Illustrate how blockchain technology can be used in supply chain management.
- 2. What are oracles in a blockchain ecosystem? Explain the generic data flow from a smart contract to an oracle.

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

1. Develop a smart contract for voting process. In this application, delegated voting is allowed and the counting is automatic and completely transparent at the same time.

Estd.

2. Develop a smart contract for auction process. The contract should be a blind auction where it is not possible to see the actual bid until the bidding period ends.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:		
Reg No:		
Name:	API ABDUL KALAMPAGE	S: 2
	APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
EIGHT	'H SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YI	EAR
	Course Code: CST428	

Max. Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

Course Name: BLOCK CHAIN TECHNOLOGIES

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. Discuss the role of secure hash functions in blockchain.
- 2. List out the properties of digital signatures.
- 3. Illustrate the blockchain based decentralized system.
- 4. Explain how Proof of Stake can achieve consensus among peers.
- 5. If your blockchain network has 5 Byzantine nodes, what is the minimum number of nodes that are required to ensure Byzantine fault tolerance using PBFT protocol?
- 6. How are transactions verified in a Bitcoin network?
- 7. Explain how smart contracts can be used for enforcing agreements between parties in the form of business logic.
- 8. Explain the concept of blockchain-based digital identity cards.
- 9. Explain error handling in Solidity language.

10. With the help of a figure show the relationship between the transaction, transaction (10x3=30) trie, and block header in Ethereum.

Part B

	(A	nswer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)	
11.	(a)	Explain the design of SHA-256 and its compression function using a diagram.	(9)
	(b)	Explain how hash functions are used to build Merkle trees in blockchain.	(5)
		OR	
12.	(a)	Explain public and private keys. Perform encryption and decryption using RSA for $p=3$, $q=11$, $e=7$ and $M=5$.	(7)
	(b)	Explain elliptic curve digital signature algorithm.	(7)
13.	(a)	Illustrate and explain how blockchain works using a neat diagram.	(7)
	(b)	Explain the benefits, features and limitations of blockchain.	(7)
		OR	
14.	(a)	Explain consensus mechanisms used in blockchain. List out any six consensus algorithms used in the context of blockchain.	(7)
	(b)	Define blockchain. Explain how decentralization of computing or processing power is achieved by a blockchain.	(7)
15.	(a)	Explain and illustrate how Paxos protocol can be used to achieve consensus.	(7)
	(b)	Show how Practical Byzantine Fault Tolerance can achieve consensus in the presence of Byzantine faults.	(7)
		OR	
16.	(a)	Describe the various fields that make up a transaction in Bitcoin.	(7)
	(b)	What is the role of a Bitcoin miner? Explain the mining algorithm used in	(7)

Bitcoin with the help of a flowchart.

17. (a) Illustrate how blockchain technology can be implemented in finance sector. **(7)** (b) Discuss oracles in a blockchain ecosystem. Explain the generic data flow from **(7)** a smart contract to an oracle. 18. (a) Explain the design process of decentralized applications with diagrams. **(7)** (b) Explain the use of blockchain technology in supply chain management. **(7)** 19. (a) Using Solidity language, create a simple bank contract that allows a user to **(7)** deposit, withdraw and view balance. (b) Define block difficulty. Explain how block difficulty is adjusted in Ethereum **(7)** blockchain network. OR 20. (a) Using Solidity language, create a simple voting smart contract where a **(7)** chairperson will give the right to vote to each address individually. (b) Explain the concept of Gas in Ethereum. Explain how transaction cost can be **(7)** calculated in an Ethereum blockchain network.

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours (35 hours)					
	Module-1 (Fundamentals of Cryptography) (7 hours)						
1.1	Introduction to cryptography	1 hour					
1.2	Symmetric cryptography, AES	1 hour					
1.3	Asymmetric cryptography, RSA	1 hour					
1.4	Elliptic curve cryptography	1 hour					
1.5	Digital signatures – RSA digital signature algorithm	1 hour					
1.6	Secure Hash Algorithms – SHA-256	1 hour					
1.7	Applications of cryptographic hash functions – Merkle trees, Distributed hash tables	1 hour					
	Module-2 (Fundamentals of Blockchain Technology) (6 hours)						
2.1	Blockchain – definition and architecture	1 hour					
2.2	Elements of blockchain.	1 hour					
2.3	Blockchain – benefits and limitations, types.	1 hour					
2.4	Consensus – definition, types, consensus in blockchain	1 hour					
2.5	Decentralization using blockchain, Methods of decentralization	1 hour					
2.6	Routes to decentralization, Blockchain and full ecosystem decentralization						
	Module-3 (Consensus Algorithms and Bitcoin) (7 hours)						
3.1	Consensus Algorithms – Crash fault-tolerance (CFT) algorithms – Paxos, Raft (working is expected).	1 hour					
3.2	Byzantine fault-tolerance (BFT) algorithms – Practical Byzantine Fault Tolerance (PBFT) (working is expected).	1 hour					
3.3	Proof of work (PoW), Proof of stake (PoS), Types of PoS	1 hour					
3.4	Bitcoin – Definition, Cryptographic keys – Private keys, public keys, addresses.	1 hour					
3.5	Transactions – Lifecycle, coinbase transactions, transaction validation	1 hour					

3.6	Blockchain – The genesis block. Mining – Tasks of miners	1 hour
3.7	Mining – mining algorithm, hash rate. Wallets – Types of wallets.	
	Module-4 (Smart Contracts and Use cases) (6 hours)	
4.1	Smart Contracts – Definition, Smart contract templates	1 hour
4.2	Oracles, Types of oracles, Deploying smart contracts.	1 hour
4.3	Decentralization terminology –Decentralized applications, Decentralized Autonomous Organizations.	1 hour
4.4	Use cases of Blockchain technology – Government, Health care.	1 hour
4.5	Use cases of Blockchain technology – Finance, Supply chain management.	1 hour
4.6	Blockchain and Allied Technologies – Blockchain and Cloud Computing, Blockchain and Artificial Intelligence.	1 hour
	Module-5 (Ethereum and Solidity) (9 hours)	
5.1	Ethereum - The Ethereum network, Components of the Ethereum ecosystem - Keys and addresses, Accounts	1 hour
5.2	Components of the Ethereum ecosystem – Transactions and messages	1 hour
5.3	The Ethereum Virtual Machine	1 hour
5.4	Ethereum Blocks and blockchain	1 hour
5.5	The Solidity language – The layout of a Solidity source code, Structure of a smart contract, variables, data types	1 hour
5.6	The Solidity language – control structures, events, inheritance, libraries	1 hour
5.7	The Solidity language – functions, error handling.	1 hour
5.8	Smart contracts Case study: Voting.	1 hour
5.9	Smart contracts Case study: Auction.	1 hour

CST438	IMAGE PROCESSING	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
C51430	TECHNIQUE	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course helps the learners understand the core concepts and applications of Digital Image Processing. It covers Digital Image Fundamentals, Image Transforms, Image Enhancement in Spatial and Frequency Domain, Image Restoration & Image Segmentation and Morphological Operations & Representation and Description. The learners will be able to develop new algorithms, tools, and application software for real-world applications involving image processing.

Prerequisite: A basic knowledge of Computer Graphics and Image representation

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO1	Explain the concepts of image formation and the basis of digital image processing. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					
CO2	Demonstrate the role of image transforms in representing, highlighting, and modifying image features. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO3	Solve image enhancement problems using spatial and frequency domain techniques. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO4	Make use of the concept of image restoration and image segmentation techniques in real-world problems. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)					
CO5	Interpret morphological operations, image representation, and description techniques. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)					

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	Ø	②				001/		/				Ø
CO2	②	②			0	101						②
CO3	②	②	②									②
CO4	②	②	②	②	0	Ø						②
CO5	②	②				7						②

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation							
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO					
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability					
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics					
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and teamwork					
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication					
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance					
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuou	is Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	40	40	40
Apply	30	Fsto ³⁰	30
Analyze			
Evaluate			
Create		2014	

Mark Distribution

Total	CIE	ESE Marks	ESE
Marks	Marks		Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests (Average of Internal Tests 1 & 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. The first series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which students should answer anyone. Each question can have a maximum 2 subdivisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module – 1 (Digital Image Fundamentals)

Elements of Visual Perception, A Simple Image Formation Model. Spatial and Intensity Resolution. Image Interpolation. Classification of Digital Images. Image Types. Image Storage Mechanisms. Arithmetic and Logical Operations. Geometric Spatial Transformations and Image Registration. Image File Formats. Colour Fundamentals and Colour Models.

Module - 2 (Image Transforms)

Basic concept of spatial domain and frequency domain, Unitary transform, Discrete Fourier Transform- 2D DFT, 4 order DFT Transform coefficients, Forward and inverse transform, Discrete Cosine Transform- 2D DCT, 4 order DCT Transform Coefficients(No derivation needed), Forward and Inverse DCT, Hadamard Transform.

Module - 3 (Image Enhancement in Spatial and Frequency Domain)

Point operations- Clipping and Thresholding, Digital Negative, Intensity Level Slicing, Bit Extraction, Range Compression. Spatial Operations- Fundamentals of spatial convolution and

correlation, Spatial averaging and spatial Low pass filtering, Directional Smoothing, Median Filtering, Unsharp masking and Crispening.

Basics of Filtering in Frequency Domain, Filters, Smoothing Frequency Domain Filters-Sharpening Frequency Domain Filters

Module - 4 (Image Restoration & Image Segmentation)

Image degradation model, Noise models, Mean Filters, Order Statistic filter, Adaptive filters. Edge Detection, gradient operators, Laplace operators and zero crossings. Thresholding, Basic Global Thresholding, Optimum global thresholding using Otsu method, Multiple thresholds, Variable thresholding, Multivariable thresholding. Region-Based Approach to Segmentation.

Module - 5 (Morphological Operations & Representation and Description)

Structuring Element, Dilation and Erosion, Opening and Closing, Hit or Miss Transformation.

Boundary Following. Chain Codes. Polygonal Approximation. Boundary Descriptors. Regional Descriptors. Relational Descriptors.

Text Books

- 1. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Digital Image Processing (English) 3rd Edition, Pearson India, 2013
- 2. A K. Jain, Fundamentals of digital image processing, Prentice Hall of India, 1989.

Reference Books

- 1. Al Bovik, The Essential Guide to Image Processing, Academic Press, 2009.
- 2. Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac and Roger Boyle, Image Processing, Analysis, and Machine Vision, Thomson Learning, 2008.
- 3. S Jayaraman, S Esakkirajan and T Veerakumar, Digital Image Processing, McGraw Hill Education, 2009.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome1 (CO1):

- 1. Find the number of bits required to store a 256 X 256 image with 32 gray levels.
- 2. Explain the reasons for blocking artifacts and false contours in an image.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Compare different image transforms based on their roles, properties and applications.
- 2. Compute the inverse 2D DFT of the transform coefficients F(k,l) given below.

3. Use Discrete Fourier transform to construct 2D DFT for a 4x4 image given below. Assume that indices start from (0,0)

6	6	6	6
6	6	6	6
6	6	6	6
6	6	6	6

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

1. Perform intensity level slicing on the 3 BPP (Bit Per Pixel) image. Let r1=3 and r2=5. Draw the modified image with/without background transformations.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 2 & 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 2 \\ 6 & 2 & 7 & 6 & 0 \\ 2 & 6 & 6 & 5 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

- 2. Let $y(m) = \{2,3,8,4,2\}$. Obtain the median filter output for the window W = [-1,0,1,2] and show how salt and pepper noise is reduced.
- 3. Consider a 3*3 spatial mask that averages the four closest neighbors of a point(x,y), but excludes the point itself from the average.
 - (a) Find the equivalent filter H(u,v) in the frequency domain.
 - (b) Show that H(u,v) is a lowpass filter (ASSIGNMENT)

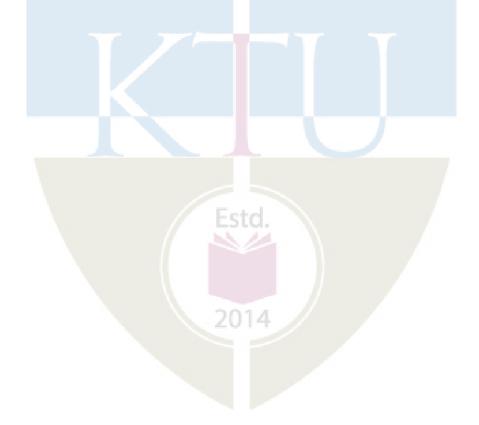
Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

1. Compare Region and Edge-based techniques in segmentation.

- 2. Consider a noisy image that is restored using arithmetic mean filter of size 3x3 and using the geometric mean filter of the same size. Which image will be less blurred and why?
- 3. Suppose that you want to help a radiologist to extract the tumor portion from an MRI image for volumetric analysis. This volumetric analysis determines the effect of treatment on the patient, which can be judged from the extracted size and shape of the abnormal portion. Manual tracing of the tumor regions is very difficult since the tumor portion on the MRI image is inhomogeneous, with complex shapes and ambiguous boundaries. Suggest a sequence of steps that you may use to automate this process as an image processing student. (ASSIGNMENT)

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 4. Explain the significance of structuring elements in morphological operations with example.
- 5. Explain how chain codes are used to represent boundaries of a region with examples.



Model Question Paper

QP (COD	DE:	
Reg	No: _		
Nam	e:	I	PAGES: 4
		APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
	EI	IGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & Y	YEAR
		Course Code: CST438	
		Course Name: IMAGE PROCESSING TECHNIQUE	
Max	. Ma	arks: 100 Durat	tion: 3 Hours
		PART A	
		Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks	
1.		ve an image representation model and describe how the representation changes	8
		different types of images.	
2.		scribe any three types of color models.	
3.		tain the HADAMARD basis matrix for N=8.	
4.	Prov	ove that DFT is a unitary transform.	
5.		etch perspective plot of a 2-D ideal low pass filter transfer function and filter ss-section. List its usefulness in Image enhancement.	
6.		plain the significance of directional smoothing technique.	
7 .	•	ecify the significance of the Zero crossing detector.	
	-		
8.		scribe region growing technique for image segmentation.	
9.		fine 'Structuring Element' used in morphological operations. Give samples for ucturing Elements.	r
10.	Exp	plain image boundary representation using polygonal approximation.	
			(10x3=30
		Part B	
	(A	Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Mar	rks)
11.	(a)	Explain a Simple Image Formation Model with the help of a neat diagram.	(7)
	(b)		(7)
		OR	
12.	(a)	Describe arithmetic, logical and geometrical operations on Image.	(7)

(b) Explain the significance of image interpolation and describe its various types. **(7)** 13. (a) State the advantages of Discrete Cosine Transform over Discrete Fourier **(4)** Transform. (b) You are given a 4 X 4 image patch Compute 2D DCT for the image patch. (10)Reconstruct the original image patch by neglecting the last four coefficients in 2D DCT. Comment on the observed result. 10 OR 14. (a) Discuss the concept of sequency in Hadamard transform. **(4)** (b) Find the 2D forward DFT of the image segment (10)1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Prove the unitary property of the given image segment. 15. (a) Explain the output and application of the following point processing (9)techniques (i)Range Compression (ii) Bit Extraction (iii) Thresholding (b) State and explain the features of median filtering. Compute the output of the **(5)** median filtering for $Y(m) = \{2,4,8,3,2\}$, $w = \{-1,0,1,2\}$ where Y(m) is an array and w is a window. OR 16. (a) Describe the role of Unsharp masking with its applications **(4)** (10)(b) Explain and compare the basic frequency domain filters for image sharpening 17. (a) A 4×4 image is given by **(8)** 9 8 12 6 7 4 3 12 4 9

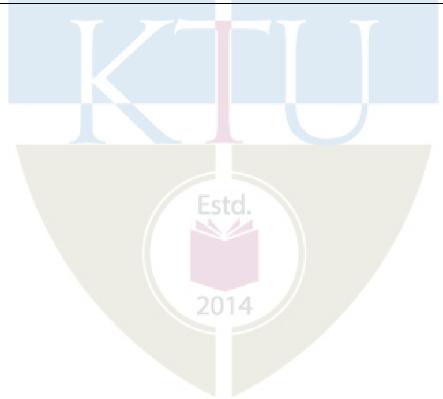
Filter the above image using (a) MIN filter (b) MAX filter using the filter mask 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 (Assume replicate padding of the input image) (b) Explain any two types of thresholding techniques. Describe the threshold **(6)** detection algorithm using Otsu's method. OR 18. (a) Explain Image degradation model with the help of a neat diagram. **(8)** (b) Illustrate the split and merge algorithm for image segmentation using neat **(6)** sketches. 19. (a) Explain the purpose of morphological operations in digital image? Describe **(7)** the opening and closing operations with examples. (b) Illustrate Hit or Miss Transformation. **(7)** OR **20.** (a) Explain the concept of the chain coding scheme with its applications. **(6)** (b) Describe in detail any two boundary representation schemes and illustrate **(8)** with examples.

Teaching Plan

No	Contents	No. of Lecture Hours (36 hrs)					
	Module-1 (Digital Image Fundamentals) (7 hours)						
1.1	Elements of Visual Perception, A Simple Image Formation Model	1					
1.2	Spatial and Intensity Resolution, Image Interpolation, Classification of Digital Image.	1					
1.3	Image Types, Image Storage Mechanisms.	1					
1.4	Arithmetic and Logical Operations.	1					
1.5	Geometric Spatial Transformations and Image Registration.	1					
1.6	Image File Formats.	1					

1.7	Colour Fundamentals and Colour Models.	1
	Module-2 (Image Transforms) (8 hours)	
2.1	Basic concept of spatial domain and frequency domain.	1
2.2	Need of Image Transform, Basic properties of unitary transform.	1
2.3	Discrete Fourier transform, Proof DFT is Unitary.	1
2.4	4 order DFT Transform coefficients (Derivation).	1
2.5	Problems (4 order DFT).	1
2.6	Discrete Cosine Transform- 2D DCT.	1
2.7	4 order DCT Transform Coefficients(No derivation needed).	1
2.8	Hadamard Transform.	1
	Module-3 (Image Enhancement in spatial and frequency domain) (8 hour	rs)
3.1	Point operations- Clipping and Thresholding, Digital Negative. Intensity Level Slicing.	1
3.2	Bit Extraction, Range Compression + (Work out problems).	1
3.3	Spatial Operations-Fundamentals of spatial convolution and correlation.	1
3.4	Spatial averaging and spatial Low pass filtering, Directional Smoothing.	1
3.5	Median Filtering, Unsharp masking and Crispening.	1
3.6	Basics of Filtering in Frequency Domain.	1
3.7	Smoothing Frequency Domain Filters: Ideal Low Pass Filter; Gaussian Low Pass Filter; Butterworth Low Pass Filter;	1
3.8	Sharpening Frequency Domain Filters: Ideal High Pass Filter; Gaussian High Pass Filter; Butterworth High Pass filter.	1
	Module-4 (Image Restoration & Image Segmentation) (6 hours)	
4.1	Image degradation model, Noise models.	1
4.2	Mean Filters – Order Statistic filter – Adaptive filters.	1
4.3	Edge Detection, Gradient operators, Laplace operators and zero crossings.	1

4.4	Thresholding- Basic Global Thresholding, Optimum global thresholding using Otsu method.	1			
4.5	Multiple thresholds, Variable thresholding, Multivariable thresholding.	1			
4.6	Region-Based Approach to Segmentation.	1			
N	Iodule-5 (Morphological Operations & Representation and Description) (7	hours)			
5.1	Structuring Element. Dilation and Erosion,	1			
5.2	Morphological Opening, Closing.				
5.3	Hit or Miss Transformation.				
5.4	Boundary Following. Chain Codes, Polygonal Approximation.	1			
5.5	Boundary Descriptors.	1			
5.6	Regional Descriptors.	1			
5.7	Relational Descriptors.	1			



CST448	INTERNET OF THINGS	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course equips the learners with fundamental of the Internet of Things(IoT) and the IoT ecosystem. It covers the architecture of IoT, communication mechanisms, protocols, hardware, software, data analytics, and the cloud platforms for IoT. This course enables the students to design smart IoT applications for real world problems using Raspberry Pi.

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge in Data Communication, Computer Networks and Programming in Python

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the students will be able to

CO1	Outline the fundamentals of IoT and its underlying physical and logical architecture(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Explain the hardware architectures for IoT (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO3	Outline the Network architectures for IoT(Cognitive Knowledge Level : Understand)
CO4	Implement data analytics on the IoT platforms (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Appreciate the security considerations in IoT (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO6	Implement IoT applications using the available hardware and software. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②	②	②			1						(
CO2	②	Ø	Ø									②
CO3	②	Ø	Ø									②
CO4	(②	②	②	②							Ø

CO5	②	②	②		Ø				②
CO6	②	②	②	②	②	②			②

	ADI ARDIH KALAM								
	Abstract POs Defined by National Board of Accreditation								
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO						
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability						
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics						
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and teamwork						
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication						
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance						
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning						

Assessment Pattern

Assessment Pattern	E	std.	
Blooms Category	Continuous As	End Semester Examination Marks	
	Test 1 (Percentage)	Test 2 (Percentage)	
Remember	30	20	30
Understand	60	50	40
Apply	10	30	30
Analyze			

Evaluate		
Create		

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3 Hours

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance	10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests	25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment	15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus, and the Second Internal Examination shall be preferably conducted after completing the remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly covered module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions in Part B, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer anyone. Each question can have a maximum 2 subdivisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (IoT Architecture)

What is IoT, Genesis of IoT, IoT and Digitization, IoT Impact, Convergence of IT and IoT, IoT Challenges, IoT Network Architecture and Design, Drivers Behind New Network Architectures, Comparing IoT Architectures, A Simplified IoT Architecture, The Core IoT Functional Stack, IoT Data Management and Compute Stack.

Module- 2 (Engineering IoT Networks)

Smart Objects: The "Things" in IoT, Sensors, Actuators, and Smart Objects, Sensor Networks, Connecting Smart Objects, Communications Criteria, IoT Access Technologies

Module- 3 (IoT Network Layer)

IP as the IoT Network Layer, The Business Case for IP, The need for Optimization, Optimizing IP for IoT, Profiles and Compliances, Application Protocols for IoT, The Transport Layer, IoT Application Transport Methods

Module 4 (Data Analytics for IoT)

Data and Analytics for IoT, An Introduction to Data Analytics for IoT, Machine Learning, Big Data Analytics Tools and Technology, Edge Streaming Analytics, Network Analytics, Securing IoT, A Brief History of OT Security, Common Challenges in OT Security, Differences between IT and OT Security Practices and Systems, Formal Risk Analysis Structures: OCTAVE and FAIR.

Module 5 (Developing IoT Systems)

IoT Logical Design using Python, IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints - Raspberry Pi interfaces, Programming Raspberry Pi using Python, Other IoT devices, IoT Physical devices and Cloud offerings, Cloud Storage Models, WAMP - Autobahn for IoT, Django, Designing RESTful Web API, Cloud Web Services for IoT.

Textbooks

1. David Hanes, Gonzalo Salgueiro, Patrick Grossetete, Robert Barton, Jerome Henry, "IoT Fundamentals: Networking Technologies, Protocols, and Use Cases for the Internet of Things", 1st Edition, Pearson Education (Cisco Press Indian Reprint)

2. Arshadeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, "Internet of Things: A hands-on approach", University Press, 2015 (First edition)

References

- 1. Rajkamal, "Internet of Things: Architecture and Design Principles", McGraw Hill (India) Private Limited
- 2. Dieter Uckelmann, Mark Harrison, Michahelles Florian (Ed.), Architecting the internet of things, Springer, 2011
- 3. Dr. Ovidiu Vermesan, Dr. Peter Friess, Internet of Things: Converging Technologies for Smart Environments and Integrated Ecosystems, River Publishers, 2013
- 4. Simon Monk, "Programming Arduino: Getting Started with Sketches", McGraw Hill Publications

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Write a short note on the impact of IoT in the real world
- 2. Explain the challenges of IoT.
- 3. Compare OT and IT Technology.
- 4. Describe the elements of one M2M architecture of IoT

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Mention any four wireless technologies and its architectural characteristics
- 2. Comment things in IoT
- 3. Compare biosensors and biodegradable sensors used in IoT
- 4. Explain the term NBIoT(Narrow Band IoT)

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. Discuss the need for optimization
- 2. Compare MQTT and COAP
- 3. Explain different schedule management and packet forwarding models of 6TiSCH

Course Outcome 4(CO4):

- 1. Compare Bigdata and edge analytics
- 2. Compare structured and unstructured data
- 3. Describe the components of FNF

Course Outcome 5(CO5):

- 1. What are the major challenges in IoT security?
- 2. Explain the impact of OT Network Characteristics on IoT Security.

Course Outcome 6(CO6):

- 1. Implement LDR interfacing with Raspberry Pi
- 2. Explain the development of a RESTful web API.

Model Question Paper

QP CODE:		PAGES :3
Reg No:		
Name:		

APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR

Course Code: CST448

Course Name: Internet of Things

Max.Marks: 100 Duration: 3 Hours

PART A

Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks

- 1. Explain the role of IoT in connected roadways,
- 2. Describe the functions of the various layers of simplified IoT Architecture Model.
- 3. Explain the communication protocols employed in Wireless Sensor Networks
- 4. What are the essential performance considerations of constrained-node networks?
- 5. Explain the parameters to be considered while choosing between IP adaptation / adoption for last mile communication.
- **6.** With neat diagrams compare the IoT protocol stacks using 6LoWPAN and IP.
- 7. Differentiate the types of IoT data analytics results.

8.	How can the insecure operational protocols be characterized?						
9.	Wr	ite a program to interface an LED and a switch with Raspberry Pi					
10.	List	t down the Raspberry Pi interfaces and explain.	(10x3=30)				
	(A	Part B Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)					
11.	(a)	Illustrate the impact of IoT in at least 2 domains of normal human life.	(9)				
	(b)	Describe the Application and Analytics sublayer of IoT Architecture	(6)				
		OR					
12.	(a)	Describe the Standardized IoT architectures.	(8)				
	(b)	Explain the functions of Access Network Sublayer of IoT Architecture	(6)				
13.	(a)	Describe the LoRaWAN technology as an IoT communication paradigm.	(10)				
	(b)	Describe various types of sensors.	(4)				
		OR					
14.		Define actuators. Describe the roles of actuators in IoT systems.	(6)				
	(b)	Explain the IEEE 802.15.4 standard for wireless communication.	(8)				
15.	(a)	Explain Message Queuing Telemetry Transport framework and message format.	(8)				
	(b)	Explain tunneling of legacy SCADA over IP Networks with a neat diagram.	(6)				
		OR					
16.	(a)	Explain SCADA Transport over LLNs with MAP-T.	(7)				
	(b)	Explain RPL encryption and authentication on constrained nodes.	(7)				

17.	(a)	Explain the Hadoop ecosystem with a neat diagram.	(7)
	(b)	Explain the Flexible NetFlow Architecture.	(7)
		OR	
18.	(a)	Explain the "The Purdue Model for Control Hierarchy" and OT network characteristics.	(8)
	(b)	Explain any twp formal risk analysis structures	(6)
19.	(a)	Explain the working of WAMP protocol.	(8)
	(b)	Describehow AWS supports IoT development	(6)
		OR	
20.	(a)	Demonstrate an example of Raspberry Pi applications for Industrial IoT.	(8)
	(b)	Explain the Django Architecture	(6)

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents Esta.						
	Module – 1 (IoT Architecture) (6 hrs) (TB-1, Chapter 1,2)						
1.1	What is IoT, Genesis of IoT, IoT and Digitization,	1					
1.2	IoT Impact, Convergence of IT and IoT, IoT Challenges	1					
1.3	IoT Network Architecture and Design	1					
1.4	Drivers Behind New Network Architectures, Comparing IoT Architectures	1					
1.5	A Simplified IoT Architecture,	1					

1.6	The Core IoT Functional Stack, IoT Data Management and Compute Stack.	1						
	Module- 2 (Engineering IoT Networks) (7hrs)(TB-1, Chapter 3,4)							
2.1	Smart Objects: The "Things" in IoT,	1						
2.2	Sensors, Actuators, and Smart Objects	1						
2.3	Sensor Networks	1						
2.4	Connecting Smart Objects	1						
2.5	IoT Access Technologies –IEEE 802.15.4 (g/e), 1901.2a	1						
2.6	IoT Access Technologies - 802.11ah, LoRaWAN	1						
2.7	IoT Access Technologies – LoRaWAN, NBIoT, LTE	1						
	Module- 3 (IoT Network Layer) (7 hrs)(TB-1, Chapter 5,6)							
3.1	IP as the IoT Network Layer, The Business Case for IP	1						
3.2	The need for Optimizing IP for IoT	1						
3.3	Optimizing IP for IoT, Profiles, and Compliance	1						
3.4	Application Protocols for IoT - CoAP	1						
3.5	Application Protocols for IoT - MQTT	1						
3.6	The Transport Layer, IoT Application Transport Methods	1						
3.7	The Transport Layer, IoT Application Transport Methods	1						
	Module 4 (Data Analytics for IoT) (6hrs)(TB-1, Chapter 7,8)							
4.1	An Introduction to Data Analytics for IoT, Machine Learning	1						
4.2	Big Data Analytics Tools and Technology	1						
4.3	Edge Streaming Analytics, Network Analytics	1						

4.4	A Brief History of OT Security, Common Challenges in OT Security	1		
4.5	4.5 Differences between IT and OT Security Practices and Systems			
4.6	Formal Risk Analysis Structures: OCTAVE and FAIR	1		
	Module 5 (Developing IoT Systems)(9 hrs) (TB-2, Chapter 6,7,8)	-1		
5.1	IoT Logical Design using Python,	1		
5.2	IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints	1		
5.3	Raspberry Pi interfaces, Programming Raspberry Pi using Python	1		
5.4	Other IoT devices	1		
5.5	Cloud Storage Models	1		
5.6	WAMP-Autobahn for IoT	1		
5.7	Django	1		
5.8	Designing RESTful Web API	1		
5.9	Cloud Web Services for IoT.	1		

CST458	SOFTWARE TESTING	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This is a course in theoretical computer science that introduces the concepts and methods in software testing. It covers various techniques for test case design used to test software artifacts, including requirements, design, and code, the different techniques for test case design based on graphs, programming language syntaxes and symbolic execution using PEX tool. It enables the learners to follow a systematic software testing approaches while developing applications.

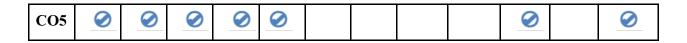
Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to:-

CO1	List a range of different software testing techniques and be able to apply specific unit testing method to the projects using Junit.(Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO2	Illustrate using appropriate tools the mutation testing method for a given piece of code to identify hidden defects that can't be detected using other testing methods. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO3	Explain graph coverage criteria in terms of control flow graph and data flow graph for a given program. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)
CO4	Demonstrate the importance of black-box approaches in terms of domain and functional testing. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)
CO5	Illustrate the use of PEX tool with symbolic execution. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	Ø	②	Ø									②
CO2	②	②	②	②	②					Ø		②
CO3	②	②	②							②		②
CO4	②	②	②	②								②



	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation							
РО#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO					
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability					
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics					
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work					
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication					
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance					
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous	Ass <mark>es</mark> sment Tests	End Semester Examination
	Test 1 (Marks)		Marks
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	40	40	40
Apply	30	30	30
Analyze			
Evaluate		2014	
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total	CIE	ESE	ESE		
Marks	Marks	Marks	Duration		
150	50	100	3 hours		

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks
Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of SeriesTests1& 2) 25 marks
Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 questions from each module of which a student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module - 1 (Introduction to Software Testing)

Some Popular Errors – Ariane 5, Therac 25, Intel Pentium Bug. What is Software testing? Why should it be tested? Software Quality, Role of Testing. Testing Process - Level 0 thinking, Level 1 thinking, Level 2 thinking, Level 3 thinking, Level 4 thinking. Software Testing Terminologies - Verification, Validation and Testing, Faults, Error and Bug, Test cases, Coverage Criteria. Types of Testing- Unit testing, integration testing, System testing, Acceptance testing, Beta testing, Functional testing, Stress testing, Performance testing, Usability testing and Regression testing. Testing Methods - Black Box testing, White Box testing, Grey Box testing.

Module - 2 (Unit Testing)

Concept of Unit testing. Static Unit testing. Dynamic Unit testing - Control Flow testing, Data Flow testing, Domain testing, Functional Program testing. Mutation testing - Mutation and Mutants, Mutation operators, Mutation score. Junit - Framework for Unit testing. Case Study - Mutation testing using Junit and Muclipse.

Module - 3 (Unit Testing - White Box Approaches)

Overview of Graph Coverage Criteria. Structural Graph Coverage Criteria - Node/vertex coverage, Edge coverage, Edge pair coverage, Path coverage, Complete path coverage, Prime path coverage, Complete round trip coverage, Simple round trip coverage. Data Flow Criteria - du paths, du pairs. Subsumption Relationships among Graph Coverage Criteria. Graph Coverage for Source Code - Control flow graphs for code, CFG: If statement, CFG: If statement with return, CFG: Switch-case, CFG: Loops, CFG: Exceptions (try-catch). Example program – Statistics. Graph Coverage for Design Elements - Call graphs and classes, Class inheritance testing: Coverage criteria, Coverage criteria on inheritance graph, Data flow at the design level, Inter-procedural DU pairs, Coupling du-pairs example. Example - Quadratic Root. Case Study - Graph Based testing using JUnit Framework.

Module - 4 (Unit Testing - Black Box Approaches)

Domain Testing / Input Space Partitioning - Partitions of a set. Input domain modelling - Interface-based approach, Functionality-based approach. Identifying values. Multiple partitions of the input domain - All Combinations Coverage (ACoC), Each Choice Coverage (ECC), Pair-wise Coverage, T-wise Coverage, Base Choice Coverage, Multiple Base Choices Coverage. TriTyp example. Functional Testing - Functional Testing Concepts of Howden. Functional testing - Important Steps. Types of Functional testing - Equivalence Class Partitioning, Boundary Value Analysis, Decision Tables, Random Testing. Case Study - Black Box testing approaches using JUnit.

Module - 5 (Grey Box Testing Approaches)

Introduction to Grey Box testing - Why Grey Box testing, Gray Box Methodology, Advantages and Disadvantages. Techniques of Grey Box Testing - Matrix Testing, Regression Testing, Orthogonal Array Testing or OAT, Pattern Testing. An Introduction to PEX - Parameterized Unit Testing, The Testing Problem. Symbolic Execution – Example, Symbolic execution tree. PEX application Case Study – PEX.

Text Books

- 1. Paul Ammann and JeffOffutt, Introduction to Software Testing, Cambridge University Press
- 2. Kshirasagar Naik and Priyadarshi Tripathy, Software Testing And Quality Assurance: Theory And Practice, Wiley.

Reference Materials

1. King, James C, "Symbolic Execution and Program Testing", Association for Computing Machinery, July 1976.

Sample Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

Explain the following types of testing methods with examples.

- (i) Balck-box testing.
- (ii) White-box testing.
- (iii) Grey-box testing.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

Define 12 mutants for the following method *power()* using effective mutation operators. Try to use each mutation operator at least once. Approximately, how many mutants do you think there would be, if all mutants for *power()* were created?

```
intrslt;
rslt = Left;
if (Right == 0)
{
    rslt = 1;
}
else
{
    for (int i = 2; i <= Right; i++)
    rslt = rslt * Left;
}
    return (rslt);
}</pre>
Course Outcome 3 (CO3):
```

Draw the control flow graph and data flow graph of given piece of code.

public static double ReturnAverage(int value[],int AS, int MIN, int MAX){
/*

Function: ReturnAverageComputes the average of all those numbers in the input array in the positive range [MIN, MAX]. The maximum size of the array is AS. But, the array size could be smaller than AS in which case the end of input is represented by -999.

```
*/
int i, ti, tv, sum;
doubleav;
i = 0; ti = 0; tv = 0; sum = 0;
while (ti< AS && value[i] != -999) {
ti++;
if (value[i] >= MIN && value[i] <= MAX) {
tv++;
sum = sum + value[i];
}
i++;
```

```
if (tv> 0)
av = (double)sum/tv;
else
av = (double) -999;
return (av);
}
```

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

Explain the following with examples.

- 1. Input domain modelling.
- 2. All Combinations Coverage (ACoC)
- 3. Each Choice Coverage (ECC)
- 4. Pair-wise Coverage
- 5. T-wise Coverage
- 6. Base Choice Coverage
- 7. Multiple Base Choices Coverage.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

Draw the symbolic execution tree for the following program code and explain the symbolic execution of testme $(\alpha 1, \alpha 2)$.

```
int twice (int v) {
  return 2 * v;
}

void testme (int x, int y) {
  z = twice ( y);
  if ( z == x ) {
    if ( x > y + 10)

ERROR;
}

int main() {
  x = sym input();
  y = sym input();
  testme ( x , y);
```

1	return(0);	
Model Question Paper		
	QP CODE:	PAGES: 3
R	Reg No: Name : APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH & YEAR Course Code: CST458		
	Course Name: Software Testing	
Ma	x.Marks:100 D	uration: 3 Hours
	PART A	
	Answer all Questions. Each question carries 3 Marks	
1.	Explain the differences between Validation and Verification?	
2.	Explain the differences between Fault, Error, and Bug?	
3.	Define Ground string, Mutation score, and Mutants?	
4.	What are the functions of Test driver and Test stubs in dynamic unit testing	?
5.	Define Node coverage, Edge coverage and Prime path coverage in a control graph?	l flow
6.	What are du paths and du pairs in a data flow graph?	
7.	Explain the two approaches in input domain modelling?	
8.	Explain the difference between Equivalence Class Partitioning and Bounda Value Analysis?	ry
9.	Briefly explain three techniques of Grey box testing?	

Part B

10. Explain the concept of symbolic execution with the help of a toy example?

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

(10x3=30)

11. (a) Explain the following types of testing

(i) Black Box testing (ii) White Box testing (iii) GreyBox testing
(iv) Unit testing (v) Integration testing (vi) System testing (vii) Acceptance testing

OR

12. (a) Explain the following coverage criterias based on the code fragment given below? (i) Functional coverage (ii) Statement coverage (iii) Conditional coverage (iv) Branch coverage

(8)

int foo (int x, int y) $\{$

int z = 0;

if ((x > 0) && (y > 0)){

z = x;

return z;

}

(b) Write positive and negative test cases for an ATM Machine?

(6)

13. (a) Explain Dynamic unit test environment with a neat figure.

(8)

(b) Explain the major difference between control flow testing and data flow testing.

(6)

OR

14. (a) Explain seven types of mutation operators with neat examples?

(14)

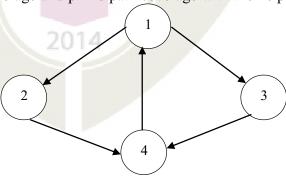
15. (a) Explain touring, side trips and detours with a neat example

(7)

(b) Explain simple path coverage and prime path coverage with the help of CFG

(7)

given below?



16.	(a)	Draw CFG fragment for	
		(i) Simple if (ii) Simple while loop (iii) Simple for loop	(7)
	(b)	Explain the following concepts with examples?	(7)
		(i)Call graph (ii) Inheritance graph (iii) Coupling du-pairs	
17.	(a)	What are the four important steps in functional testing?	(7)
	(b)	Briefly explain input domain modelling approaches?	(7)
		UNIVEDRSITY	
18.	(a)	Consider the triangle classification program with a specification:	(6)
		The program reads floating values from the standard input. The three values	
		A, B , and C are interpreted as representing the lengths of the sides of	
		triangle. The program then prints a message to the standard output that states	
		whether the triangle, if it can be formed, is scalene, isosceles, equilateral,	
		orright angled. Determine the following for the above program:	
		(i) For the boundary condition $A + B > C$ case (scalene triangle),	
		identify test cases to verify the boundary.	
		(ii) For the boundary condition $A = C$ case (isosceles triangle), identify	
		testcases to verify the boundary.	
		(iii) For the boundary condition $A = B = C$ case (equilateral triangle),	
		identify testcases to verify the boundary.	
	(b)	Develop a decision table to generate test cases for this specification.	(8)
19.	(a)	Explain the importance of grey box testing, its advantages and disadvantages?	(9)
		2014	
	(b)	Explain the concept of symbolic execution tree?	(5)
		OR	
20.	(a)	Consider the code fragment given below: -	(7)
	(-)	constant the code magnification.	(.)
		 POWER: PROCEDURE(X, Y); Z ← 1; 	

- 3. $J \leftarrow 1$;
- 4. LAB: IF $Y \ge J$ THEN
- 5. DO; Z← Z * X;
- 6. $J \leftarrow J + 1$;
- 7. GO TO LAB; END;
- 8. RETURN (Z);
- 9. END;
- a) Explain Symbolic execution of POWER (α l, α 2).
- (b) Explain Execution tree for POWER (αl , $\alpha 2$).

(7)

TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs (35 hrs)							
	Module 1 (Introduction to Software Testing) -(7 Hours)								
1.1	Some Popular Errors– Ariane 5, Therac 25, Intel Pentium Bug.	1 Hour							
1.2	What is Software testing? Why should it be tested? Software Quality, Role of Testing.	1 Hour							
1.3	Testing Process - Level 0 thinking, Level 1 thinking, Level 2 thinking, Level 3 thinking, Level 4 thinking.	1 Hour							
1.4	Software Testing Terminologies- Verification, Validation and Testing, Faults, Error and Bug, Test cases, Coverage Criteria.	1 Hour							
1.5	Types of Testing- Unit testing, integration testing, System testing, Acceptance testing, Beta testing	1 Hour							
1.6	Functional testing, Stress testing, Performance testing, Usability testing and Regression testing.	1 Hour							
1.7	Testing Methods - Black Box testing, White Box testing, Grey Box testing.	1 Hour							
	Module 2 (Unit testing)- (6 Hours)								
2.1	Concept of Unit testing, Static Unit Testing	1 Hour							

2.2	Dynamic Unit testing - Control Flow testing, Data Flow testing, Domain testing, Functional Program testing.	1 Hour					
2.3	Mutation testing - Mutation and Mutants, Mutation operators, Mutation score.	1 Hour					
2.4	Junit - Framework for Unit testing.	1 Hour					
2.5	Case Study - Mutation testing using Junit	1 Hour					
2.6	Case Study - Mutation testing using Muclipse	1 Hour					
	Module 3 (Unit Testing:- White Box Approaches)- (8 Hours)						
3.1	Structural Graph Coverage Criteria - Node/vertex coverage, Edge coverage, Edge pair coverage, Path coverage	1 Hour					
3.2	Complete path coverage, Prime path coverage, Complete round trip coverage, Simple round trip coverage.	1 Hour					
3.3	Data Flow Criteria - du paths, du pairs	1 Hour					
3.4	Subsumption Relationships among Graph Coverage Criteria	1 Hour					
3.5	Graph Coverage for Source Code – Control Flow Graphs (CFG) for code, CFG: If statement, CFG: If statement with return, CFG: Switch-case, CFG: Loops, CFG: Exceptions (try-catch). Example program - Statistics	1 Hour					
3.6	Graph Coverage for Design Elements – Structural graph coverage and data flow graph coverage for design elements	1 Hour					
3.7	Case Study - Graph Based testing using JUnit Framework. (Lecture 1)	1 Hour					
3.8	Case Study - Graph Based testing using JUnit Framework. (Lecture 2)	1 Hour					
	Module 4 (Unit Testing:- Black Box Approaches) -(7 Hours)						
4.1	Domain Testing / Input Space Partitioning - Partitions of a set.	1 Hour					
4.2	Input domain modelling - Interface-based approach, Functionality-based approach.	1 Hour					

4.3	Multiple partitions of the input domain - All Combinations Coverage (ACoC), Each Choice Coverage (ECC), Pair-wise Coverage, T-wise Coverage, Base Choice Coverage, Multiple Base Choices Coverage.	1 Hour
4.4	Functional Testing - Functional Testing Concepts of Howden. Important Steps.	1 Hour
4.5	Types of Functional testing - Equivalence Class Partitioning, Boundary Value Analysis	1 Hour
4.6	Decision Tables, Random Testing.	1 Hour
4.7	Case Study - Black Box testing approaches using JUnit.	1 Hour
	Module 5 (Grey Box Testing Approaches)- (7 Hours)	
5.1	Introduction to Grey Box testing - Why Grey Box testing, Gray Box Methodology, Advantages and Disadvantages.	1 Hour
5.2	Techniques of Grey Box Testing - Matrix Testing, Regression Testing, Orthogonal Array Testing or OAT, Pattern Testing.	1 Hour
5.3	An Introduction to Pex - Parameterized Unit Testing, The Testing Problem.	1 Hour
5.4	Symbolic Execution – Example, Symbolic execution tree.	1 Hour
5.5	Case Study – PEX (Lecture 1)	1 Hour
5.6	Case Study – PEX (Lecture 2)	1 Hour
5.7	Case Study – PEX (Lecture 3)	1 Hour

CST468	BIOINFORMATICS	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: This course helps the learners to understand the fundamental concepts in Molecular Biology, Genomics, Proteomics and Modelling. This course introduces bio macromolecules such as genes and proteins, different biological databases, and tools and algorithms for biological data processing, analysis and interpretation, and the elements of the systems approach to Molecular Biology. This course enables the learners to contribute towards drug discovery and computational analysis and modelling of biological process.

Prerequisite: Basic background in higher secondary biology

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course, the student will be able to

CO 1	Describe the basic concepts of Bioinformatics with an emphasis on structure, function
	and synthesis of biomolecules (Cognitive knowledge level: Understand)
CO 2	Identify biological data formats and databases, retrieve bio-sequences, and align bio-
	sequences to identify similarity (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 3	Employ similarity searching tools and algorithms to align sequences to highlight the
	similarity, and describe the structure of genes (Cognitive knowledge level: Apply)
CO 4	Demonstrate Protein Structure, visualize protein structure using tools, and explain how
	proteins interact (Cognitive knowledge level : Apply)
CO 5	Explain the fundamental aspects of Systems Biology, Computational Modeling and properties of models (Cognitive knowledge level: Understand)

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	Ø	Ø										②
CO2	②	②	②	②	②							②
CO3	②	Ø	Ø	②	Ø							②

CO4	②	②	②	②					②
CO5	②	②			②				②

PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO1	Project Management and Finance
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's Category	Continuous Asso	essm <mark>en</mark> t Tests	End Semester
	Test1 (%)	Test2 (%)	Examination
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	50	50	50
Apply	20	20	20
Analyse		Facility	
Evaluate		ESTO.	
Create			

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks	ESE Duration
150	50	100	3

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests (Average of Series Tests 1& 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Introduction to bioinformatics)

Introduction to bioinformatics, Nature & Scope of Bioinformatics, DNA, RNA, and Protein: The Central Dogma, Messenger RNA, tRNA, rRNA, Genetic code, Gene Structure and Control, Transcription, translation

Module-2 (Introduction to bio sequences and analysis)

Introduction to Biological Databases, NCBI, Genbank, Bio sequence formats- FASTA, Sequence alignment- Global Alignment and Local Alignment, Dot Matrix Method, Dynamic Programming Method, Gap Penalties, Amino Acid Scoring Matrices - PAM and BLOSUM

Module-3 (Database Similarity Searching and genomics)

Database Similarity Searching, BLAST – Variants -BLASTN, BLASTP, BLASTX, Statistical Significance, Needleman and Wunsch and Smith–Waterman Method, Multiple Sequence Alignment, scoring function, Clustal, introduction to structure of prokaryotic and eukaryote gene

Module-4 (Proteomics)

Protein Structure, Ramachandran Plot, Hierarchies of Protein Structure, Determination of Protein three-dimensional structure, protein structure database-PDB, Protein structure visualization, introduction to Protein protein interaction, STRING database

Module-5 (Systems Biology)

Introduction to Systems Biology, Models and Modelling, Properties of models, Systems state and steady state, Variables, Parameters, and Constants in modelling, Purpose and Adequateness of Models, Advantages of Computational Modelling, Model Development, Network Versus Elements, Modularity, Robustness and Sensitivity, Data Integration

Text books

- 1. Zvelebil, Marketa J., and Jeremy O. Baum. *Understanding bioinformatics*. Garland Science, 2007.
- 2. Xiong, Jin. Essential bioinformatics. Cambridge University Press, 2006.
- 3. Klipp, E., Herwig, R., Kowald, A., Wierling, C., &Lehrach, H. Systems biology in practice: concepts, implementation and application. John Wiley & Sons. 2005

References

- 1. Baxevanis, Andreas D., Gary D. Bader, and David S. Wishart, eds. *Bioinformatics*. John Wiley & Sons, 2020.
- 2. Shaik, Noor Ahmad, et al. Essentials of Bioinformatics, Volume I. Springer, 2019

- 3. Selzer, Paul M., Richard J. Marhöfer, and Andreas Rohwer, *Applied bioinformatics*. *An introduction–Springer*, *Verlag*, 2008.
- 4. S C Rastogi, N Mendiratta and PRastogi, *Bioinformatics: Methods and Applications*, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2015.
- 5. D E Krane and M L Raymer, *Fundamental Concepts of Bioinformatics*, Pearson Education, 2006.
- 6. Andreas D.Baxevanis, B F Francis Ouellette, *Bioinformatics A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins*, Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons INC., U.K. 2006
- 7. Neil C Jones and Pavel A Pevzner, *An Introduction to Bioinformatics Algorithms*, MIT press, 2004.

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. Compare and contrast the DNA and RNA on the basis of structure and functions.
- 2. Demonstrate with the help of a flow diagram the generation of protein using the transcription and translation process.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. Download DNA sequence of human insulin form NCBI
- 2. Identify the following qualifiers for GenBank and give their definitions: [ACCN], [ALL], [AUTH], [ECNO], [FKEY], [GENE], [JOUR], [KYWD]
- 3. Construct a dot plot and find the sequence alignment between the following two sequences:

Sequence1: GATTCTATCTAACTA, Sequence2: GTTCTATTCTAAC

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. Apply Needleman-Wunsch Algorithm to perform sequence alignment for the following sequences: CGTGAATTCAT (sequence #1), GACTTAC (sequence #2)
- 2. Construct a BLAST procedure for sequence alignment(HSP) if a sequence and its corresponding database sequence are given. Assume the necessary data and demonstrate the procedure.

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. Differentiate between the different protein molecular structure visualizations. Also mention the advantages and uses of each visualization technique.
- 2. Make use of an example and demonstrate the steps in protein comparison. Show how root mean square deviation calculated while comparing two proteins.

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. Explain how systems biology is used in data integration.
- 2. Explain the process of model development

Model Question Paper

QP (CODE:	
Reg N	No:	
Nam	e:	PAGES: 3
	APJ ABDUL KALAM TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY	
	EIGHTH SEMESTER B.TECH DEGREE EXAMINATION, MONTH &	YEAR
	Course Code: CST468	
	Course Name: Bioinformatics	
Max	Marks: 100 Dura	ntion: 3 Hours
	PART A	
	Answer All Questions. Each Question Carries 3 Marks	
1.	Differentiate DNA, Gene, genome and chromosome.	
2.	What are the functions of mRNA, tRNA and rRNA?	
3.	What do you mean by Gene expression?	
4.	Write difference between local and global alignment.	
5.	Write short note on Gap penalties and its usage in comparing Biological sequences.	
6.	List any three typesof BLAST and make short description on each.	
7.	What are the principle underlying the formation of Ramachandran plot?.	
8.	What are the experimental methods for determining protein structure?	
9.	What do you mean by steady state in a biological system.	
10.	Justify the statement - systems are modular.	(10x3=30)
	Part B	
	(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Ma	rks)
11.	(a) What is the central dogma of molecular biology?	(6)
	(b) Explain the steps involved in the process of transcription. How is the prima transcript produced by a prokaryote different from that produced by a eukaryotic cell?	ry (8)

OR

12.	(a)	Discuss translation process in protein synthesis.	(6
	(b)	Explain bio-molecules involved in central dogma, its structure and types.	(8
13.	(a)	Explain the importance of Primary and secondary databases in Bioinformatics	(6
	(b)	Illustrate the methods of pairwise sequence alignment. What is the use of assigning gap penalties in alignment?	(8
14.	(a)	Illustrate sequence alignment. What are the applications of sequence alignment in Bioinformatics?	(7
	(b)	What is the use of scoring matrices? Differentiate between PAM and BLOSUM matrices and its usage in alignment.	(7
15.	(a)	Using Needleman and Wunsch dynamic programming method, construct the partial alignment score table for the following two sequences, using the scoring parameters: match score: +5, mismatch score: -1, gap penalty: -2. CCATGCU GATTACA Also write down the optimal global alignment between these sequences along with the optimal score.	(9
	(b)	Interpret the blast result and statistical significance of the alignment by analyzing the results.	(5
		OR	
16.	(a)	Using Smith Waterman method construct the partial alignment scoring table and obtain the optimal local alignment of the following two sequences: ACGTATCGCGTATA GATGCTCTCGGAJAA	(9
	(b)	Illustrate multiple sequence alignment.	(5
17.	(a)	Discuss hierarchies of protein structure.	(6
	(b)	Explain how the protein structure is determined by using experimental techniques.	(8
		OR	
18.	(a)	Discuss protein interaction. How it contributes to the complexity of an organism?	(9
	(b)	Discuss on Protein Structure Database.	(5

19. (a) Discuss systems biology approach of understanding complex biological systems.
(b) Explain on Variables, Parameters, and Constants in modeling biological systems.
OR
20. (a) Explain on advantages of Computational Modeling of biological system.
(b) What are the properties of models in biological system?
(7)

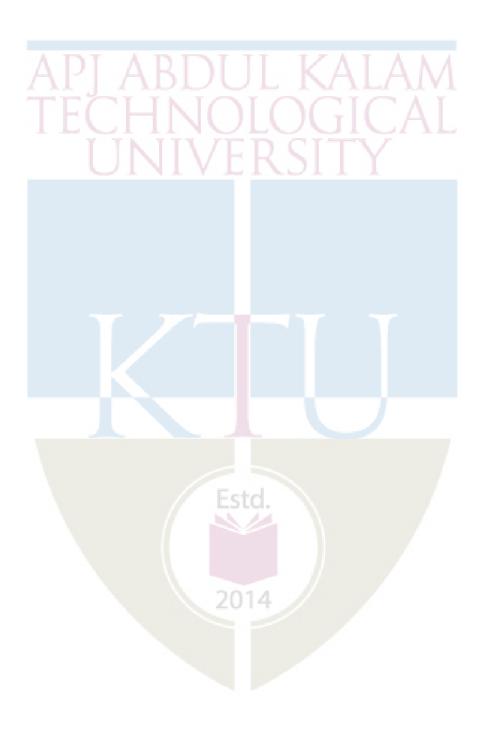
TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture (36 Hrs)									
	Module-1 (Introduction to bioinformatics)(8 hrs) Text 1 (Relevant topics from chapter 1.1, 1.2, 1.3)										
1.1	Introduction to bioinformatics	1									
1.2	Nature & Scope of Bioinformatics	1									
1.3	DNA, RNA, and Protein	1									
1.4	The Central Dogma introduction	1									
1.5	Messenger RNA, tRNA, rRNA,	1									
1.6	Genetic code,	1									
1.7	Gene Structure and Control	1									
1.8	Transcription, Translation	1									
	Module-2 (Introduction to bio sequences and analysis) (7 h Text 2 (Relevant topics from chapter 2, 3)	urs)									
2.1	Introduction to Biological Databases	1									
2.2	NCBI Sequence retrieval	1									
2.3	Genbank, Bio sequence formats- FASTA	1									
2.4	Sequence alignment- Global Alignment and Local Alignment	1									
2.5	Dot Matrix Method, Dynamic Programming Method	1									

2.6	Gap Penalties	1								
2.7	Amino Acid Scoring Matrices – PAM, BLOSUM	1								
	Module-3 (Database Similarity Searching and genomics) (7 h Text 2 (Relevant topics from chapter 4 5 and 8)									
3.1	Database Similarity Searching, BLAST, Variants of BLAST - BLASTN, BLASTP, BLASTX	1								
3.2	BLAST Analysis - Statistical Significance	1								
3.3	Needleman and Wunsch Method	1								
3.4	Smith-Waterman Method	1								
3.5	Multiple Sequence Alignment, scoring function	1								
3.6	Clustal tool	1								
3.7	Gene Structure of prokaryotic, eukaryote	1								

	Module-4 (Proteomics) (7 hrs) Text 2 (Relevant topics from chapter 12, 13 and 19)					
4.1	Protein Structure, Ramachandran Plot	1				
4.2	Hierarchies of Protein Structure	1				
4.3	Determination of Protein three-dimensional structure	1				
4.4	protein structure database-PDB	1				
4.5	Protein structure visualization	1				
4.6	4.6 Protein protein interaction					
4.7	Protein protein interaction networks, STRING database	1				
	Module-5 (Systems Biology) (7 hrs) Text 3 (Relevant topics from Section 1.1-1.4)					
5.1	Introduction to Systems Biology, Properties of models	1				
5.2	Systems state and steady state	1				
5.3	Variables, Parameters, and Constants in modelling	1				
5.4	Purpose and Adequateness of Models	1				
5.5	Advantages of Computational Modelling ,Model Development (introduction only)	1				
5.6	Network Versus Elements, Modularity,	1				

5.7	Robustness and Sensitivity, Data Integration	1
	,	



	COMPUTATIONAL	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
CST478	LINGUISTICS	PEC	2	1	0	3	2019

Preamble: The course aims to teach the basics of Computational Linguistics to the students viewing language phenomena from a computational/statistical standpoint. This involves ideas about statistical and computational models and how these could be linked with various language processing tasks. The course helps the learner to appreciate the complexities involved in language processing tasks using a machine, in contrast with the ease with which human beings handle them. Some practical aspects are also discussed using the Python and NLTK framework to equip the student with the capability to design solutions to linguistic problems.

Prerequisite: Nil

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	СО							
CO1	Explain the fundamental concepts of language processing (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Understand)							
CO2	Demonstrate the concepts of probability, statistical inference and hidden Markov model. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO3	Compare and summarize the various methods of word sense disambiguation, lexical acquisition and selectional preferences. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO4	Make use of different Part-of-Speech Tagging methods for language modelling. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO5	Examine Probabilistic Context Free Grammars and various probabilistic parsing methods (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							
CO6	Develop simple systems for linguistic tasks using Python and NLTK. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)							

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②											②
CO2	②	Ø		Α.			_	T = 1	_	4 4		②
CO3	Ø	Ø	0	Ą	ΒĻ		L	K	ĬĹ.	AN	1	Ø
CO4	(②		0	Q!				ĮΑl	_	Ø
CO5	((0	ノハ	11/	/E	K		. Y			⊘
CO6	(②	②	②	9							②

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation							
PO#	PO# Broad PO# PO#		Broad PO					
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability					
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics					
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work					
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication					
PO5	Modern tool usage	ool usage PO11 Project Management and Finance						
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Life long learning					

Assessment Pattern

Bloom's	Continuo	ous Assessment Tests	End Semester Examination
Category	Test 1 (%)	Test 2 (%)	Marks (%)
Remember	30	30	30
Understand	30	30	30
Apply	40	40	40
Analyze			
Evaluate			

Create			
--------	--	--	--

Mark Distribution

Total	CIE	ESE Marks	ESE
Marks	Marks		Duration
150	50	100	3Hrs

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Continuous Assessment Tests(Average of SeriesTests1& 2) 25 marks

Continuous Assessment Assignment 15 marks

Internal Examination Pattern:

Each of the two internal examinations has to be conducted out of 50 marks. First series test shall be preferably conducted after completing the first half of the syllabus and the second series test shall be preferably conducted after completing remaining part of the syllabus. There will be two parts: Part A and Part B. Part A contains 5 questions (preferably, 2 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), having 3 marks for each question adding up to 15 marks for part A. Students should answer all questions from Part A. Part B contains 7 questions (preferably, 3 questions each from the completed modules and 1 question from the partly completed module), each with 7 marks. Out of the 7 questions, a student should answer any 5.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

There will be two parts; Part A and Part B. Part A contains 10 questions with 2 questions from each module, having 3 marks for each question. Students should answer all questions. Part B contains 2 full questions from each module of which student should answer any one. Each question can have maximum 2 sub-divisions and carries 14 marks.

Syllabus

Module-1 (Preliminaries)

Introduction: Rationalist and Empiricist Approaches to Language-Questions that linguistics should answer-Noncategorical phenomena in language-Language and cognition as probabilistic phenomena

The Ambiguity of Language: Why natural language processing is difficult-Lexical resources-Word counts-Zipf's laws-Collocations-Concordances

Linguistic Essentials:

Parts of Speech and Morphology -Nouns and pronouns-Words that accompany nouns: Determiners and adjectives-Verbs-Other parts of speech-Phrase Structure-Phrase structure grammars -Semantics and Pragmatics-Corpus Based Work

Module -2 (Mathematical Essentials:)

Probability Theory-Probability spaces-Conditional probability and independence-Bayes' theorem-Random variables-Expectation and variance-Notation-Joint and conditional distributions-Standard distributions-Bayesian statistics

Statistical Inference: n-gram Models over Sparse Data-Bins: Forming Equivalence Classes-Reliability vs discrimination-n gram models

Markov Models-Hidden Markov Models-Why use HMMs?-General form of an HMM-Finding the probability of an observation-Finding the best state sequence

Module -3 (Word Sense Disambiguation)

Methodological Preliminaries- Supervised and unsupervised learning-Pseudowords-Upper and lower bounds on performance-Supervised Disambiguation-Bayesian classification-Dictionary based Disambiguation-Disambiguation based on sense definitions-Thesaurus based disambiguation

Lexical Acquisition-Evaluation Measures-Verb Subcategorization -Attachment Ambiguity-PP attachment- Selectional Preferences

Semantic Similarity: Vector space measures-Probabilistic measures

Module -4 (Grammar)

Part-of-Speech Tagging-The Information Sources in Tagging-Markov Model Taggers-Hidden Markov Model Taggers-Applying HMMs to POS tagging-The effect of initialization on HMM training-Transformation Based Learning of Tags

Probabilistic Context Free Grammars-Some Features of PCFGs-Questions for PCFGs -The Probability of a String -Using inside probabilities-Using outside probabilities-Finding the most likely parse for a sentence-parsing for disambiguation-parsing model versus language model

Module -5 (Language Processing with Python)

Introduction to NLTK, Text Wrangling and Text cleansing: Sentence Splitter, Tokenization, Stemming, Lemmatization, Stop word removal, Rare word Removal, Spell Correction. Part of Speech Tagging and NER. Parsing Structure in Text: Shallow versus deep parsing, different types of parsers and dependency parsing.

Text Books:

- 1. C.D. Manning and H. Schutze. Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing. MIT Press.
- 2. Steven Bird, Ewan Klein, Edward Loper, Natural Language Processing with Python and NLTK. O'reilly Pub.

References:

- 1. D. Jurafsky and J.H. Martin: Speech and Language Processing: Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Computational Linguistics and Speech Recognition, PHI.
- 2. James Allen: Natural Language Understanding. Pearson Pub.
- 3. Nitin Hardeniya, Jacob Perkins, Deepti Chopra, Nisheeth Joshi, ItiMathur: Natural Language Processing: Python and NLTK., **1**stEdition. Packt Publishing

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

- 1. What do you understand by the term *collocations?* List their properties.
- 2. Define the term phrase structure grammar formally.

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

- 1. State Bayes' theorem and explain briefly. Comment on it's usefulness in NLP.
- 2. How can n-grams be used to model natural language statistically?

Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

- 1. What is meant by attachment ambiguity? Show it using English sentences
- 2. What is meant by Word Sense Disambiguation (WSD)? Outline any one WSD algorithm

Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

- 1. How can HMM be used for Parts of speech tagging?
- 2. Outline an implementation procedure for HMM

Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

- 1. Show with an example how can probabilistic grammars be used to model human preferences in parsing.
- 2. Give the technique of Transformation-Based Learning of Tags

Course Outcome 6 (CO6):

- 1. Implement a python program for stop word removal in a simple paragraph.
- 2. Write a code to access a weather site and extract the forecast top temperature for your town or city today.

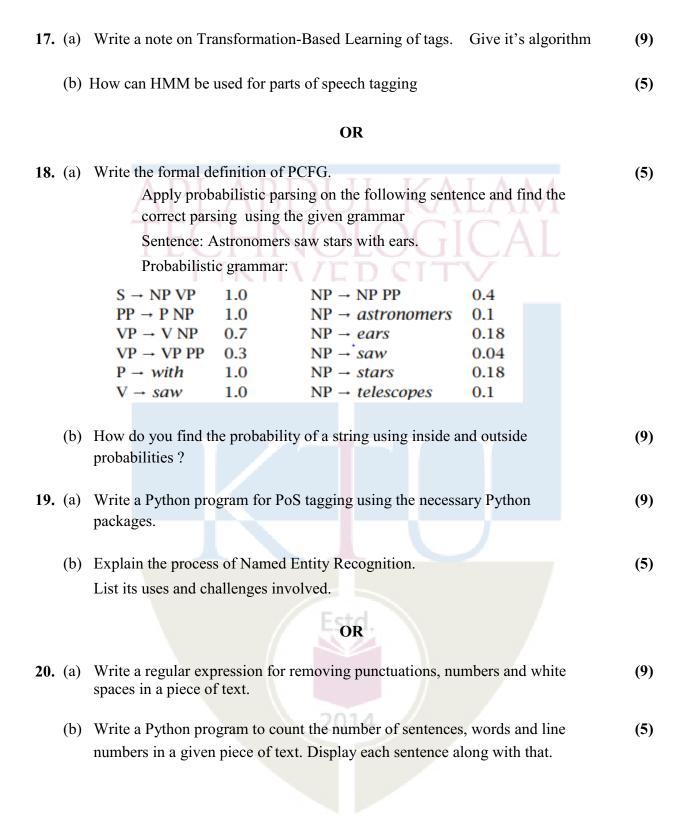
Model Question Paper

QP (CODE:					
Reg]	No:					
Nam	e:		-			PAGES: 3
		APJ ABI	DUL KALAM TECI	HNOLOGICAI	LUNIVERSITY	
	EIGH'	TH SEMES	STER B.TECH DE	GREE EXAMI	NATION, MONT	TH & YEAR
			Course Co	ode: CST478		
			Course Name: Co	omputational L	inguistics	
Max	. Marks : 1	00			Di	ıration: 3 Hours
			PA	RT A		
		Answe	er All Questions. Eac	ch Question Ca	rries 3 Marks	
1.	Define Zip	of's law.				
2.	List the use	es of a corp	us in language proces	sing?		
3.	What is a l	Hidden Mar	kov Model?			
4.	State Baye	s' theorem	and explain briefly. C	Comment on its u	usefulness in NLP.	
5.	What is me	eant by supe	ervised disambiguatio	on? What are its	prerequisites?	
6.			: "the children ate the plain the attachment		on". Construct the	
7.	Discuss the	e properties	of Markov chain use	ful in POS taggi	ng.	
8.	Explain the	e features of	f PCFG.			
9.	What is N	LTK? How	v is it useful in text pr	rocessing?		
10.	Write a Py	thon progra	m to extract different	date formats fro	om a text documen	t. (10x3=30)

Part B

(Answer any one question from each module. Each question carries 14 Marks)

11.	(a)	Write a note on the following terms with example: (i) Collocations (ii) Concordances (iii) Phrase structure grammars	(9)
	(b)	Differentiate stemming and lemmatization with examples. OR	(5)
12.	(a)	Write a note on all parts of speech tags of English language	(9)
	(b)	What are the differences between Rationalist and Empiricist to Language approaches	(5)
13.	(a)	What do you mean by a probability distribution? What are the approaches used in SNLP to estimate probability distribution of linguistic events?	(5)
	(b)	Give a formal definition of Hidden Markov Model (HMM) and state the relevant assumption while using HMM for language modeling OR	(9)
14.	(a)	Assume that a particular type of syntactic error detected by a system A occurs once in 1,00,000 sentences on an average. This system detects an error correctly with a probability 0.05. Suppose the system reports an error in a test sentence. What is the probability that this is true?	(5)
	(b)	List some of the problems associated with sparse data in SNLP. Write a note on n-gram Models over Sparse Data	(9)
15.	(a)	What do you understand by Disambiguation based on sense definitions. Write and explain any one algorithm for this.	(9)
	(b)	With the help of Bayes' rule, explain the Bayesian disambiguation algorithm.	(5)
		OR	
16.	(a)	Write a note on selectional preferences with an example	(5)
	(b)	What is meant by attachment ambiguity? List different attachment issues.	(9)

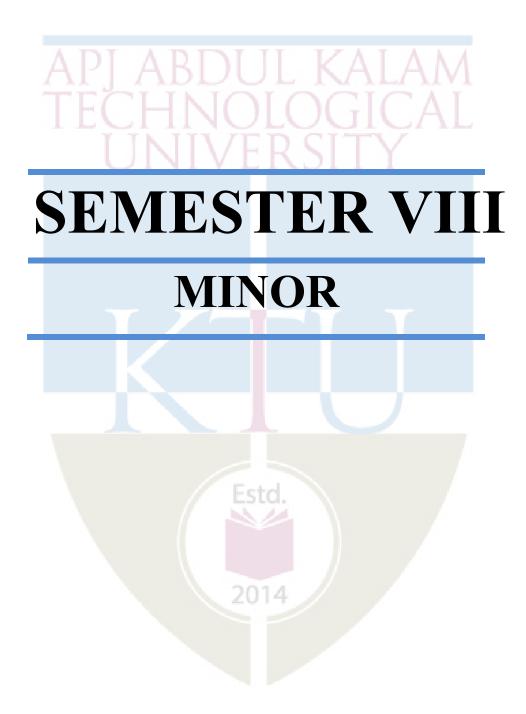


TEACHING PLAN

No	Contents	No of Lecture Hrs (36 hrs)
	Module - 1 (Preliminaries) (9 hrs)	
1.1	Introduction: Rationalist and Empiricist Approaches to Language- Questions that linguistics should answer-	1
1.2	Non-categorical phenomena in language-Language and cognition as probabilistic phenomena	1
1.3	The Ambiguity of Language: Why natural language processing is difficult	1
1.4	Lexical resources-Word counts	1
1.5	Zipf's laws-Collocations-Concordances	1
1.6	Linguistic Essentials: Parts of Speech and Morphology -Nouns and pronouns	1
1.7	Words that accompany nouns: Determiners and adjectives-Verbs-Other parts of speech	1
1.8	Phrase Structure-Phrase structure grammars	1
1.9	Semantics and Pragmatics-Corpus Based Work	1
	Module – 2 (Mathematical Essentials) (7 hrs)	
2.1	Probability Theory-Probability spaces	1
2.2	Conditional probability and independence-Bayes' theorem	1
2.3	Random variables-Expectation and variance-Notation	1
2.4	Joint and conditional distributions-Standard distributions- Bayesian statistics	1
2.5	Statistical Inference: n-gram Models over Sparse Data-Bins: Forming Equivalence Classes	1
2.6	Markov Models-Hidden Markov Models: Why use HMMs?	1
2.7	General form of an HMM-Finding the probability of an observation- Finding the best state sequence	1
	Module – 3 (Word Sense Disambiguation) (7 hrs)	
3.1	Methodological Preliminaries-Supervised and unsupervised learning	1
3.2	Upper and lower bounds on performance-Supervised Disambiguation	1
3.3	Bayesian classification-Dictionary based Disambiguation-	1
3.4	Disambiguation based on sense definitions-Thesaurus based disambiguation	1
3.5	Lexical Acquisition-Evaluation Measures	1

3.6	Verb Subcategorization-Attachment Ambiguity, PP attachment- Selectional Preferences	1
3.7	Semantic Similarity: Vector space measures-Probabilistic measures	1

	Module – 4 (Grammar) (8 hrs)					
4.1	Part-of-Speech Tagging-The Information Sources in Tagging 1					
4.2	Markov Model Taggers-Hidden Markov Model Taggers-	1				
4.3	Applying HMMs to POS tagging-The effect of initialization on HMM training-	1				
4.4	Transformation-Based Learning of Tags	1				
4.5	Probabilistic Context Free Grammars-Some Features of PCFGs	1				
4.6	Questions for PCFGs	1				
4.7	The Probability of a String -Using inside probabilities Using outside probabilities	1				
4.8	Finding the most likely parse for a sentence-parsing for disambiguation, parsing model vs. language model	1				
	Module - 5 (Language Processing with Python) (5 hrs)					
5.1	Introduction to NLTK	1				
5.2	Text Wrangling and Text cleansing: Sentence Splitter, Tokenization, Stemming,	1				
5.3	Lemmatization, Stop word removal, Rare word Removal, Spell Correction.	1				
5.4	Part of Speech Tagging and NER.	1				
5.5	Parsing Structure in Text: Shallow versus deep parsing, types of parsers	1				



CSD482	CATEGORY	L	T	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
	PWS	0	0	3	4	2019

Preamble: The objective of this course is to apply the fundamental concepts of different courses learned in respective Minor Streams: Software Engineering, Machine Learning and Networking. This course helps the learners to get an exposure to the development of application software/hardware solutions/ software simulations in the field of Computer Science and Engineering. It enables the learners to understand the different steps to be followed such as literature review and problem identification, preparation of requirement specification &design document, testing, development and deployment. Mini project enables the students to boost their skills, widen the horizon of thinking and their ability to resolve real life problems.

Prerequisite: A sound knowledge in courses studied in respective minor stream.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	CO			
CO1	Identify technically and economically feasible problems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
CO2	Identify and survey the relevant literature for getting exposed to related solutions. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
CO3	Perform requirement analysis, identify design methodologies and develop adaptable & reusable solutions of minimal complexity by using modern tools & advanced programming techniques (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
CO4	Prepare technical report and deliver presentation (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
CO5	Apply engineering and management principles to achieve the goal of the project (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	((((0	0	0	((②	(
CO2	②	②	②	②	②	②		②	②	②	②	②
CO3	②											
CO4	②	②	②	②	②			②	②	②	②	②
CO5	②		②	②								

: 40 marks

	Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation						
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO				
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability				
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics				
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work				
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication				
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance				
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning				

Assessment Pattern

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks
150	75	75

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Project Guide 15 marks

Project Report 10 marks

Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation, oral examination, work knowledge and involvement)

Student Groups with 4 or 5 members should identify a topic of interest in consultation with a Faculty Advisor/Project Coordinator/Guide. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives by strictly following steps specified in the teaching plan. Innovative design concepts, performance, scalability, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic, user experience and security aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight.

The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by a senior faculty member, Mini Project coordinator and project guide. The internal evaluation shall be made based on the progress/outcome of the project, reports and a viva-voce examination, conducted internally by a 3-member committee. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

The marks will be distributed as

Presentation : 30 marks
Demo : 20 marks
Viva : 25 marks.
Total : 75 marks.

TEACHING PLAN

Students are expected to follow the following steps.

- 1. Review of Literature and Identification of a problem
- 2. Create an abstract with a problem statement, solution approach, technology stack, team, etc.
- 3. Create Requirements Specification
- 4. Create Design Document. This may include designs like,
 - a. System Architecture Design
 - b. Application Architecture Design
 - c. GUI Design
 - d. API Design
 - e. Database Design
 - f. Technology Stack
- 5. Deployment, Test Run & Get Results
- 6. Prepare Project Report

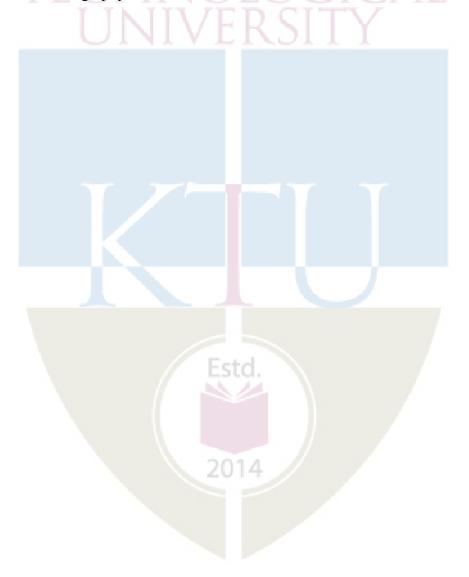
Guidelines for the Report preparation

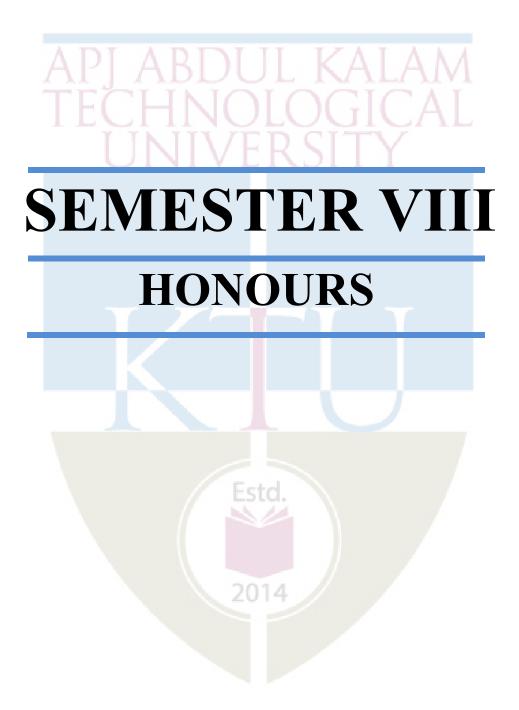
A bonafide report on the mini project shall be submitted within one week after the final presentation. Minimum number of pages should be 40.

- Use Times New Roman font for the entire report Chapter/Section Title Times New Roman18, Bold; Heading 2 Times New Roman16, Bold; Heading 3 Times New Roman14, Bold; Body- Times New Roman 12, Normal.
- Line Spacing Between Heading 2 3 lines, between lines in paragraph 1.5 lines.
- Alignments Chapter/Section Title Center, Heading 2 & 3 should be Left Aligned. Ensure that all body text is paragraph justified.
- Figures & Tables Ensure that all Figures and Tables are suitably numbered and given proper names/headings. Write figure title under the figure and table title above the table.

• Suggestive order of documentation:

- i. Top Cover
- ii. Title page
- iii. Certification page
- iv. Acknowledgement
- v. Abstract
- vi. Table of Contents
- vii. List of Figures and Tables
- viii. Chapters
- ix. Appendices, if any
- x. References/Bibliography





CSD496	MINI PROJECT	CATEGORY	L	Т	P	CREDIT	YEAR OF INTRODUCTION
		PWS	0	0	3	2	2019

Preamble: The objective of this course is to apply the fundamental concepts of courses learned in respective Honors Streams: Security in Computing, Machine Learning and Formal Methods. This course helps the learners to get an exposure to the development of application software/hardware solutions/ software simulations in the field of Computer Science and Engineering. It enables the learners to understand the different steps to be followed such as literature review and problem identification, preparation of requirement specification &design document, testing, development and deployment. Mini project enables the students to boost their skills, widen the horizon of thinking and their ability to resolve real life problems.

Prerequisite: A sound knowledge in courses studied in respective honor stream.

Course Outcomes: After the completion of the course the student will be able to

CO#	CO			
CO1	Identify technically and economically feasible problems (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
CO2	Identify and survey the relevant literature for getting exposed to related solutions. (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
СОЗ	Perform requirement analysis, identify design methodologies and develop adaptable & reusable solutions of minimal complexity by using modern tools & advanced programming techniques (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
CO4	Prepare technical report and deliver presentation (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			
CO5	Apply engineering and management principles to achieve the goal of the project (Cognitive Knowledge Level: Apply)			

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	②	②	②	②		②	②	0	②	②	②	②
CO2	②	②	②	②	②	(②	②	②	②	②
CO3	②	(②	②	((②	②	②	②	(②
CO4	②	(②	②	②			②	②	②	②	②
CO5	②		②	Ø								

Abstract POs defined by National Board of Accreditation						
PO#	Broad PO	PO#	Broad PO			
PO1	Engineering Knowledge	PO7	Environment and Sustainability			
PO2	Problem Analysis	PO8	Ethics			
PO3	Design/Development of solutions	PO9	Individual and team work			
PO4	Conduct investigations of complex problems	PO10	Communication			
PO5	Modern tool usage	PO11	Project Management and Finance			
PO6	The Engineer and Society	PO12	Lifelong learning			

Assessment Pattern

Mark Distribution

Total Marks	CIE Marks	ESE Marks
150	75	75

Continuous Internal Evaluation Pattern:

Attendance 10 marks

Project Guide 15 marks

Project Report 10 marks

Evaluation by the Committee (will be evaluating the level of completion and demonstration of functionality/specifications, presentation,

oral examination, work knowledge and involvement) : 40 marks

Student Groups with 4 or 5 members should identify a topic of interest in consultation with a Faculty Advisor/Project Coordinator/Guide. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design/fabrication or develop codes/programs to achieve the objectives by strictly following steps specified in the teaching plan. Innovative design concepts,

performance, scalability, reliability considerations, aesthetics/ergonomic, user experience and security aspects taken care of in the project shall be given due weight.

The progress of the mini project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by a senior faculty member, Mini Project coordinator and project guide. The internal evaluation shall be made based on the progress/outcome of the project, reports and a viva-voce examination, conducted internally by a 3-member committee. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project has to be demonstrated for its full design specifications.

End Semester Examination Pattern:

The marks will be distributed as

Presentation : 30 marks
Demo : 20 marks
Viva : 25 marks.
Total : 75 marks.

TEACHING PLAN

Students are expected to follow the following steps.

- 1. Review of Literature and Identification of a problem
- 2. Create an abstract with a problem statement, solution approach, technology stack, team, etc.
- 3. Create Requirements Specification
- 4. Create Design Document. This may include designs like,
 - a. System Architecture Design
 - b. Application Architecture Design
 - c. GUI Design
 - d. API Design
 - e. Database Design
 - f. Technology Stack
- 5. Deployment, Test Run & Get Results
- 6. Prepare Project Report

Guidelines for the Report preparation

A bonafide report on the mini project shall be submitted within one week after the final presentation. Minimum number of pages should be 40.

- Use Times New Roman font for the entire report Chapter/Section Title Times New Roman18, Bold; Heading 2 Times New Roman16, Bold; Heading 3 Times New Roman14, Bold; Body- Times New Roman 12, Normal.
- Line Spacing Between Heading 2 3 lines, between lines in paragraph 1.5 lines.

- Alignments Chapter/Section Title Center, Heading 2 & 3 should be Left Aligned. Ensure that all body text is paragraph justified.
- Figures & Tables Ensure that all Figures and Tables are suitably numbered and given proper names/headings. Write figuretitle under the figure and table title above the table.

• Suggestive order of documentation:

- i. Top Cover
- ii. Title page
- iii. Certification page
- iv. Acknowledgment
- v. Abstract
- vi. Table of Contents
- vii. List of Figures and Tables
- viii. Chapters
- ix. Appendices, if any
- x. References/Bibliography